The primary purpose of this project is to create a chronological reference exclusively of the events narrated in published *Star Trek* fiction. This means that *only* the novels, adaptations and short stories from Pocket, Bantam and Ballentine are to be considered as sources. (Imagine, if you will, an alternate universe where *Star Trek* exists only in published book form.) As such, inconsistencies can and will be found with accepted canonical sources, such as the [*Star Trek Chronology*](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671536109?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671536109&creative=373489&camp=211189) and the [*Star Trek Encyclopedia*](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ts/book-customer-reviews/0671536095/trowbridgesnewteA), and with unofficial but well-established sources in *Trek* fandom, such as the various Starfleet Manuals or Goldstein's *[Spaceflight Chronology](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671790897?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671790897&creative=373489&camp=211189)*. The canon of *Trek* history has become a moving target, and therefore I do not by any means claim this to be the definitive reference for the *Trek* fan.

I have chosen not to include the Young Adult books (with the exception of *[Honor Bound](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014528?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014528&creative=373489&camp=211189)*, part of the [*DOH Omnibus*](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028138?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028138&creative=373489&camp=211189)) for a couple of reasons. First of all, I despise the oxymoron "young adult." An adult is eighteen or older; these books are for kids. Furthermore, I was reading "normal" Trek novels at age twelve, and I see no reason for otherwise outstanding authors to "dumb-down" the stories to a point where it is difficult to envision the events as historically valid. Note that the recently reprinted *[Mission To Horatius](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067102812X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067102812X&creative=373489&camp=211189)* falls into this category as well.

While the comic books have provided some interesting background and occasionally some exceptional writing (the original "Gold Key" comics notwithstanding), it would be far too difficult to consolidate such a prolific series of stories from so many different publishers. I have also opted not to include the audio-only and eBook fiction, though if they are ever released in print form, I will add them at that time.

**Legend**

* Black - events within the primary setting or framework
* Blue - events within a secondary setting or flashback/forward
* Green - events experienced via character time travel
* Red - events occurring in alternate realities
* Purple - events referenced or inferred but not narrated

**Series Abbreviations**

* TOS - The Original Series
* TNG - The Next Generation
* DS9 - Deep Space Nine
* VOY - Voyager
* NF - New Frontier
* ENT - Enterprise
* CT - Captain's Table
* SCE - Starfleet Corp of Engineers

It is, of course, well understood that the *Star Trek* universe is constantly expanding as additional novels are released each month. As a result, some errors of continuity will never be adequately resolved, and the potential for future contradictions is always present. The "official" stamp upon the Okudas' *[Star Trek Chronology](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671536109?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671536109&creative=373489&camp=211189)* further complicates matters, as future authors will be obliged to conform to it despite the numerous contradictions with currently published novels. In addition, the overwhelming number of stories purported to have occurred during the original "five-year mission" is dangerously close to the point where we must assume that the crew never had opportunity to eat, sleep, defecate, etc. Many readers will simply assume that some of the stories are apocryphal, or transpired in "alternate" universes or timelines.

For the purpose of this chronology, however, *all* sources will be considered as part of a single timeline, regardless of the inevitable problems this may create. The only exceptions will be events that are explicitly framed in divergent timelines (i.e., due to time travel), or events that, due to problems that are inherently irreconcilable with accepted major events, cannot be said to have occurred as narrated (i.e., *Spock Must Die!* ). The reader may determine for themselves what, if anything, to omit.

Also, we must accept that the entire *Trek* universe exists in a timeline divergent from our own. For example, the Eugenics Wars are purported to have occurred in the 1990s. Obviously, this has not happened, nor were any Dixon Hill novels written in the 1940s, nor was an orbital missle platform launched in 1968, *ad nauseum*. Furthermore, in the *Trek* universe, there was no man named Gene Roddenberry who launched a mildly successful science-fiction television series in the 1960s.

The secondary (but perhaps equally important) purpose of this project is to establish the greatest possible continuity within the existing base of *Trek* fiction. The placement of each event has been based upon specific references, either through explicitly named dates or stated periods of time between events for which a chronological setting had already been established. Unavoidable contradictions have been noted. Every effort has been made to take into account the subtle details of each novel to assist in chronological placement. Of course, this includes any references to events from television episodes (whether transcribed in a novelization or not), and may even include the given stardates as a last resort. Invariably, however, some details will be missed that create glaring but resolvable continuity errors, or that when properly considered may allow for a more appropriate chronological placement. Feel free to bring any such details or suggestions to my attention [via email](mailto:trowbridge@maplenet.net).

- [Geoff Trowbridge](mailto:trowbridge@maplenet.net) , 2/2000 (rev. 7/2005)

***All dates are old Earth calendar.***

**c.4,000,000,000 B.C.**

* The Preservers are the first of the humanoid races to explore the galaxy. They receive a genetically encoded hologram from Captain Jean-Luc Picard, sent through a wormhole from four billion years in the future. [***("Reciprocity," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A disasterous experiment with medical nanotechnology by an unknown race results in the creation of the Borg. [***("The Beginning," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The time and place of Borg origins is speculative and hotly debated. Placement here is based primarily upon Peter David's assertion in* [Vendetta](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741454?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741454&creative=373489&camp=211189) *that the Borg fought a war with the Preservers.*

**c.64,000,000 B.C.**

* The *Enterprise* crew witnesses the asteroid collision with prehistoric Earth, causing the extinction of the dinosaurs. [***(First Frontier - TOS#75)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520458?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520458&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.27,800 B.C.**

* Backstory. [***("Horn And Ivory," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.2700 B.C.**

* Birth of Spock's son on Sarpeidon. [***(Yesterday's Son - TOS#11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038516?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038516&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.300 B.C.**

* Early Vulcan space travel (a.k.a. The Age Of Expansion). [***(Spock's World - Vulcan Five)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**79 B.C.**

* Birth of Surak, son of T'Leia and Stef, on Vulcan. [***(Spock's World - Vulcan Six)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.70 B.C.**

* Stef is critically wounded in a battle on the Ishaya plain. Prior to his death, he gives the Ko N'ya stone to Surak, who in turn gives it to the warrior Garamond. [***(The Devil's Heart - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671794264?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671794264&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: As seen by Picard within a vision, this may be historically unreliable. In* [Spock's World](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189) *, both of Surak's parents remain alive well into his adulthood.*

**33 B.C.**

* Surak discovers his calling in a vision at Mount Seleya. [***(Spock's World - Vulcan Six)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**22 B.C.**

* Vulcans make first contact with the Orions, resulting in the bloodiest war of Vulcan's history. S'task, a student of Surak's, is captured and leads a violent uprising to escape. ***(***[***Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Spock's World - Vulcan Six***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**6 B.C.**

* Death of Zakal the Terrible, a Kolinahr master, on Vulcan. Nortakh continues the fight of the Kolinahru against Surak's teachings. [***(The Lost Years - Prologue)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671707957?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671707957&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**30**

* Rejecting Surak's reforms, S'task and eighty thousand followers leave Vulcan in search of a new world. [***(Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 2,4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**60**

* Surak is assassinated by Yhri terrorists. [***(Spock's World - Vulcan Six)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.500**

* The Vulcan Travelers, known as the Rihannsu, make planetfall on the twin worlds of ch'Rihan and ch'Havran. [***(Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Adepts of T'Pel settle upon the East Continent of ch'Havran. [***(Memory Prime - TOS#42)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743597?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743597&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.578**

* The rise of the Ruling Queen among the Rihannsu. [***(Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.830-870**

* The Heroic Age on Qo'noS. [***(Kahless)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671008870?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671008870&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.1570**

* The Supreme Ruler of Jibet and a thousand followers leave the planet in the sleeper ship *Nibix*. [***(The Long Night - DS9#14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671551655?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671551655&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1594**

* Via the Guardian of Forever, Uhura arrives in Earth's past to retrieve William Harrod. She has a short affair with William Shakespeare. [***("If I Lose Thee...," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1600**

* Hikaru Sulu, a.k.a. Okiri Heihachiro, serves as a bodyguard for Lord Torii Mototada in feudal Japan. [***(Home Is The Hunter - TOS#52)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671666622?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671666622&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1746**

* Montgomery Scott marches in the Great Scottish Rebellion. [***(Home Is The Hunter - TOS#52)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671666622?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671666622&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1776**

October 11

* Commanded by Captain Israel Daniel Dickenson, the sloop-of-war *Enterprise* and the American rebel fleet on Lake Champlain repel the British Royal Navy at Valcour Island. [***("The Veil At Valcour," The Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1864**

* Colonel Thaddius Riker dies on the field of battle during the American Civil War. [***("A Q To Swear By," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1867**

* Spock arrives on Earth from the future to prevent the Klingons from altering history. [***(Ishmael - TOS#23)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743554?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743554&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.1873**

* On Zondar, the prophet Ontear leaves his writings to his student, Suti. [***(Martyr - NF#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020366?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020366&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1889**

July 21

* Arizona ranger John Dawson discovers an ancient transporter within a Hopi ruin in southwest Colorado. He leaves behind his Colt .45 Peacemakers on the planet Equinox. [***("The Peacemakers," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1929**

June 19

* John Dawson returns to southwest Colorado but is unable to locate his Colt .45s. [***("The Peacemakers," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1930**

* A homeless man known as "Rodent" accidentally disintegrates himself with a phaser. [***("Disappearance On 21st Street," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Edith Keeler is struck by an automobile and killed, preventing her founding of a peace movement that would have resulted in a victory for the Axis powers in World War II. ***(***[***"The City On The Edge Of Forever," Star Trek 2***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Triptych," Strange New Worlds II***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**1938**

October 28

* A science-fiction radio play written by Ben Russell is broadcast. [***("Captain Proton And The Orb Of Bajor," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: It is unlikely that this is the same Benny Russell who worked for the magazine* Incredible Tales Of Scientific Wonder *since he would only be fourteen, did not write for radio, and did not yet have knowledge of the Bajoran orb.*

**1940**

July

* 16 year-old Benny Russell attends the annual fair at Flushing Meadow, where he views a strange orb allegedly of extraterrestrial origin. [***(Far Beyond The Stars - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024302?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024302&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: It would appear that in Benny Russell's reality,* Star Trek *is his own fictional creation. This reality is experienced in a vision by Captain Sisko.*

**1942**

October 26

* The aircraft carrier *U.S.S. Enterprise*, under command of Captain Osborne B. Hardison, supports Task Force 16 against Japanese attacks at Guadalcanal during World War II. [***("World Of Strangers," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Pavel Alexandrovitch Chuikov is awarded Hero Of The Soviet Union, First Class, in World War II. [***(Home Is The Hunter - TOS#52)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671666622?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671666622&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1945**

December 5

* Naval lieutenant Charles Taylor leads a squadron of Avenger torpedo bombers on a training mission into the Bermuda Triangle. All five planes vanish into a spatial anomaly. [***("Flight 19," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1953**

October

* Science fiction writer Benny Russell pens the story of an alien space station called "Deep Space Nine." However, due to issues of racism, the story will not be published. [***(Far Beyond The Stars - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024302?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024302&creative=373489&camp=211189)

December 14

* Benny Russell is institutionalized and is treated by Dr. James Wykoff. He will be released in four months after completing his *Deep Space Nine* serial story. [***("Isolation Ward 4," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1968**

* Actors William Shatner, Leonard Nimoy and DeForest Kelley are temporarily transported into a fictional universe while filming an episode of the *Star Trek* television series (probably "The Omega Glory"). [***("Visit To A Weird Planet Revisited," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April 4

* Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. is assassinated. Dr. Wykoff reflects upon Benny Russell's hopes for the future of race relations. [***("Isolation Ward 4," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Gary Seven prevents the detonation of an orbital atomic weapon by the United States. [***("Assignment: Earth," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1969**

July

* The *Enterprise* abducts U.S. Air Force Captain John Christopher, but is forced to return him to prevent the altering of Earth's history. [***("Tomorrow Is Yesterday," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jimmy Wainwright attempts to coerce Christopher into leaking his report of a UFO sighting to the press. Roberta Lincoln, companion to Gary Seven, intercedes. [***("The Aliens Are Coming!" Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Gary Seven, in his office, discovers that the Romulans have altered future events. [***(Assignment: Eternity - TOS#84 - Chs. 1 & 22)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671001175?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671001175&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1974**

May

* Gary Seven, along with Roberta Lincoln and Isis, infiltrate and destroy the underground base of the Chrysalis Project in Rajasthan, India. Dozens of genetically engineered children are rescued, including four year-old Khan Noonien Singh, the son of the project director Sarina Kaur. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Chs. 1-23)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1984**

November 1

* Gary Seven rescues Khan from the rioting in Delhi following the assassination of Indira Gandhi. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Chs. 26-27)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

December 2

* Khan accompanies Gary Seven to Antarctica to confront atmospheric researcher Dr. Wilson Evergreen, who is discovered to be immortal when Khan stabs him. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Chs. 29-30)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1986**

* The *Enterprise* retrieves two humpback whales for the purpose of communicating with an alien probe. [***(Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671702831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671702831&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Detective Chizum investigates the unexplained disappearance of Dr. Gillian Taylor. [***("Whales Weep Not," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

July 5

* Roberta Lincoln retrieves Chekov's phaser and communicator from Area 51 in Nevada. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Ch. 31)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

October 10

* Seven and Lincoln succeed in foiling an assassination attempt upon Mikhail Gorbachev. Khan arrives to assist Seven, thus repaying his life debt. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Chs. 32-33)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1989**

November 9

* Khan invades Seven's office to obtain information regarding the whereabouts of the other children from the Chrysalis Project. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Ch. 34)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1991**

* [***("The Man Who Sold The Sky," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1992**

June 14

* Roberta Lincoln fails in her attempt to prevent Khan from launching his *Morning Star* satellite, capable of selectively destroying portions of the Earth's ozone layer. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

July 10

* Khan demonstrates *Morning Star'*s abilities to an assembly of delegates from nations in Southern Asia and the Middle East. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

November 5

* Seven and Lincoln are forced to destroy their base of operations in London during an attack by Khan's minions. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 3-4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1993**

March 15

* Walter Nichols joins Dr. Jeffrey Carlson, Shaun Christopher, Jackson Roykirk and Shannon O'Donnell at Area 51 to assist in the construction of the DY-100 sleeper ship. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

June 14

* Khan convenes a summit of the other world leaders conceived through the Chrysalis Project. When they refuse to follow his banner, Khan considers retaliating with *Morning Star*, but his advisor Ament convinces him to reconsider. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 6, 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

September 10

* Gary Seven relocates his headquarters to the Isle of Arran off the coast of Scotland. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

September 30

* Khan is lured to the Ajorra caves in central India by Vasily Hunyadi, a Balkan dictator and former Chrysalis child, who attempts to assassinate Khan by triggering an earthquake. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

October 1

* Roberta Lincoln continues her ongoing practice of feeding information on starship engineering to Shannon O'Donnell. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1994**

February 7

* Khan's attempt to retaliate against Hunyadi is thwarted when the nuclear sub *S.G.K. Kaur* is struck by a mine. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 12-13)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April 21

* Dr. Donald Williams of the Chrysalis Project offers to Khan the genetic sequence for a flesh-eating strain of strep-A developed by Sarina Kaur. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

August 16

* At Fort Cochise, Lincoln infiltrates the militia compound of Hawkeye Morrison, who has teamed up with Khan to eliminate both Hunyadi and Seven. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 15-17)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

October 2

* Khan begins human testing of his carnivorous bacteria. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 18)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

November 14

* Seven foils Morrison's attempt to release sarin gas in the Eurotunnel, then assists Lincoln in escaping from Morrison's bomb shelter. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 19-20)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1995**

March 17

* Khan acquires over 200 bio-warheads from the former Soviet Union. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Ch. 21)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April 24

* The crew of the Russian aircraft carrier *Gorshkov* is attacked by an alien entity. [***(Ghost Ship - TNG#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671746081?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671746081&creative=373489&camp=211189)

September 5

* A team of Amazon women storm Chrysalis Island and destroy Khan's arsenal of bio-weapons with a nuclear explosion. [***(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 22-23)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1996**

January 5

* Facing certain defeat at the hands of combined forces from multiple nations, Khan Noonien Singh accepts an offer from Gary Seven to leave the planet with 83 of his genetically engineered followers aboard the DY-100 sleeper ship, christened the *S.S. Botany Bay*. ***(***[***The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Chs. 24-27***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Space Seed," Star Trek 2***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* In a battle with Captain Braxton of the 29th century, *Voyager* returns to Earth via a time rift. They are unknowingly assisted by Lucsly and Dulmer of the Department of Temporal Investigations. [***("Almost... But Not Quite," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**1999**

* J.R. Rasmussen resigns his/her job as a temporal researcher for the *Deep Space Nine* television series. [***("Research," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2002**

* The deep space probe Nomad is launched. [***("The Changeling," Star Trek 7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2003**

June 21-22

* Captain John Christopher, whose wife had left him following his abduction in 1969, struggles with conflicting memories while in a Massachusetts psychiatric ward, until this timeline is eliminated by the Temporal Integrity Commission. [***("Project Blue Book," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2018**

* The *U.N.S.S. Icarus* begins a sublight expedition to Alpha Centauri. [***("Space Seed," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2032**

* Birth of Zefram Cochrane.  
  *Note:* [*Federation*](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189) *gives the year as 2030, which contradicts the information given in* [*Broken Bow*](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470621?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470621&creative=373489&camp=211189) *and "Metamorphosis."*

**2045**

* A Vulcan scout ship crash lands on Earth. [***(Strangers From The Sky - Book Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2048**

* The *Icarus* discovers sentient humanoid life in the Alpha Certauri system. [***(Strangers From The Sky - "Author's Foreward")***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The* Icarus *was not a sleeper ship. The 30-year duration of its voyage is a predictable consequence of relativistic time distortion at very high sublight speeds.*

**2053**

May 1

* Colonel Green, founder of the Optimum movement, wages nuclear war upon the United States. ***(***[***Star Trek VIII: First Contact***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100316X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100316X&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***"The Savage Curtain," Star Trek 6***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* The residents of the Vanguard asteroid colony in orbit around Earth observe the nuclear detonations on the planet. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2055**

* Zefram Cochrane discovers a "breakthrough" in warp drive technology. Micah Brack begins funding his experiments. ***(***[***Strangers From The Sky - "Author's Foreward"***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2058**

August 9

* During a warp field test by Cochrane's Project *Phoenix*, the Vanguard colony is accidentally transported about 200 light-years from Earth. Less than one month later, the colony is attacked by Naussicans, who kill nearly a third of the colonists. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 7-8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2060**

* Aboard the *John Cabal*, Zefram Cochrane demonstrates warp capability to Brack with a fluctuation superimpellor test sled. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2063**

April 6

* Zephram Cochrane is visited by the crew of the *Enterprise-D* from 300 years in the future, who implore him to continue with his warp flight test despite a recent attack by the Borg. Meanwhile, the Vanguard colony continues to practice radical genetic engineering so that their children mature faster and are better adapted to their environment. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April 7

* Cochrane breaks the light barrier with the *Phoenix*. Vulcan makes first contact with Earth. ***(***[***Star Trek VIII: First Contact***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100316X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100316X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Mosaic***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations perform reconnaissance at Cochrane's Montana base to ensure that no corruption of the timeline has occurred. [***("Almost... But Not Quite," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2064**

March 19

* Cochrane returns from his interstellar trip to Alpha Centauri on the *Bonaventure*, arriving at Christopher's Landing on Titan. The entire journey had taken 243 days. Shortly after his return, he departs again to flee Adrik Thorsen. [***(Federation - Ch. 1-2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The given year of 2061 is incorrect, as this would predate Cochrane's first manned test of warp drive.*

**2065**

* The *U.N.S.S. Amity* rescues a disabled Vulcan craft within the solar system. [***(Strangers From The Sky - "Author's Foreward")***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The text claims this to be the first encounter with Vulcans. Either the prior contact with Zefram Cochrane was kept secret, or else the author meant the first offworld contact initiated by an Earth vessel. This particular event appears to have paved the way toward diplomatic relations.*

**2068**

* The first diplomatic Vulcan delegation arrives on Earth. [***(Strangers From The Sky - "Author's Foreward")***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2069**

December

* Backstory. [***(The Valiant - TNG - Book 1, 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671775227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671775227&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2071**

* The planet Trill is attacked by the L'Dira for refusing an offer of trade. Lela Dax, having communicated with the L'Dira prior to the attack, is tried for treason. T'Pau of Vulcan pays her a visit. [***("First Steps," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2078**

June

* Cochrane flees the aftermath of World War III and takes up permanent residence on the Alpha Centauri colony. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note:* [*Encounter At Farpoint*](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743880?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743880&creative=373489&camp=211189) *speaks of the "post-atomic horror" in 2079. Therefore, it seems that Col. Thorsen brought about a revival of the Optimum movement and a second nuclear war in the 2070s.*

**2097**

* Romulan androids from the future assassinate Dr. Palmer, thus weakening support for space exploration and ultimately preventing the formation of the U.F.P. The Earth will eventually join the Interstellar Alliance of Planets, founded by Vulcan. The Romulans refer to this timeline as "Second History." This timeline will be eliminated when Captain Spock and Ensign Kirk from Second History travel back in time to foil the assassination. [***(Killing Time - TOS#24)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705970?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705970&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2119**

* Zefram Cochrane speaks at the groundbreaking ceremony for the Warp 5 Complex. [***(Broken Bow - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470621?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470621&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April

* At age 87, Cochrane leaves his home on Alpha Centauri and disappears into space. ***(***[***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***"Metamorphosis," Star Trek 7***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: The text gives the year as 2117, which would be before Cochrane speaks at the Warp 5 Complex.*

**2121**

* 11 year-old Jonathan Archer visits the Sol Museum of Aeronautical Science, and spends time with T'Rama, eventual mother to Sarek. [***("A Girl For Every Star," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jonathan Archer builds a model spaceship with his father, Henry. ***[(Broken Bow - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470621?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470621&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2124**

* The meeting of the First Federation Congress. Presumably, early drafts of the Articles of Federation would have begun at this time. [***(Dwellers In The Crucible - TOS#25)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741470?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741470&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2135**

* At the Roykirk Summer School on Earth, fifteen year-old Charles Tucker develops a proposal for a phase conduit cooling system. [***("Preconceptions," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2140**

October 5

* Backstory. [***(Daedalus - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743471180?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743471180&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2151**

April 9

* Time travel. [***(Shockwave - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464567?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464567&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April 16

* The Earth Starfleet vessel *Enterprise* NX-01 is launched with Captain Jonathan Archer in command. Sub-commander T'Pol is the Vulcan liason and science officer. Commander Charles Tucker is Chief Engineer. Lt. Malcolm Reed is at Tactical, Ensign Hoshi Sato at Communications, Ensign Travis Mayweather at Helm, and Dr. Phlox is a Denobulan member of the Vulcan Interspecies Medical Exchange. ***[(Broken Bow - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448626?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448626&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Hoshi becomes ill from nurturing an unhatched Vulcan firebird. [***("Hoshi's Gift," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(By The Book - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448715?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448715&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* On Beta Aurigae VII, a landing party led by T'Pol discovers archaeological evidence of the Zalkat Union, including documentation of the four deadly artifacts of Malkus the Mighty. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book One: Discovery)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419227&creative=373489&camp=211189)

September 10

* Aboard the *Enterprise*, crewman Daniels reveals himself to be an agent fighting a temporal cold war against the Suliban. [***(Shockwave - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464567?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464567&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2152**

* ***[(What Price Honor? - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743462785?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743462785&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The chronological references in this story are wildly contradictory and have been mostly ignored.*
* Archer and Mayweather are held captive at the Tandaran detention complex along with Suliban prisoners. [***(Shockwave - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464567?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464567&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Dr. Phlox, assigned to decontaminate crewman Daniels's quarters, attempts time travel to save Xesophia, who drowned on Denobula twenty-eight years earlier. [***("Cabin E-14," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(Shockwave - ENT)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464567?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464567&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* rescues the crew of the *Lost Moon*, an Earth colony ship. [***("Remnant," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Two crewmen from the *Enterprise* are murdered by the Kolyati. [***("The Shoulders Of Giants," Prologue, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Surak's Soul - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743462807?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743462807&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* On the planet Druzilum, Archer acts to preserve the martyrdom of a man destined to become a religious icon. [***("Savior," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2153**

* ***[(Daedalus - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743471180?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743471180&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Daedalus's Children - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743476468?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743476468&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Expanse - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743484851?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743484851&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The crew of *Enterprise* begins to suffer inexplicable fits of narcolepsy. [***("Earthquake Weather," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2154**

* The Articles of Federation are signed at Babel. Participants include Earth, Andor and Rigel, but not Vulcan. Initially, this is merely an alliance, with planetary governments still retaining all of their sovereignty. ***(***[***The Final Reflection - TOS#16 - Part Three***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***The Abode Of Life - TOS#6***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705962?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705962&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 12***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743570?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743570&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: This is ninety years prior to the events of* The Final Reflection Part Three*. This is described as the "incorporation" of the U.F.P.—a term also used in* Federation *to describe the events of 2161. However, it is well established that a "Federation" existed in some form during the First Romulan War. In* Strangers From The Sky*, the date is given as 2087, which contradicts "Metamorphosis" and* Broken Bow*.*
* The Federation vessel *U.S.S. Carrizal* makes first contact with the Rihannsu homeworlds. They receive no reply to standard friendship messages. The planets are designated Romulus and Remus, and the inhabitants are called "Romulans." [***(Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2155**

August 9

* The Vanguard colony, whose residents have now evolved into a quadruped race known as the "Neal," falls into an interspatial rift and emerges 210,000 light-years away, in the center of the Small Magellanic Cloud. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 13)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2156**

* The first major war with the Romulan Empire begins with the destruction of the *U.S.S. Balboa*. The initial conflict will last four years. ***(***[***Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35 - Ch. 12***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***My Brother's Keeper: Republic - TOS#85***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019147?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019147&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2159**

* Romulans capture the *Heisenberg* in an attempt to obtain Terran warp technology. Tobin Dax and Skon of Vulcan reclaim the ship with the aid of a transporter prototype. [***("Dead Man's Hand," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2160**

* The First Romulan War ends with the Treaty of Algernon. Vulcan pledges to join a new, amalgamated Federation. ***(******[Starfleet: Year One](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437888?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437888&creative=373489&camp=211189), also*** [***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2161**

* In the aftermath of the Romulan conflict, the U.F.P. Constitution is signed and Starfleet is commissioned as the armed services via the Paris Charter. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2162**

* Captain Lucien Murat and the crew of the *U.S.S. Verdun* are stranded on Torgu-Va during a war with the Tarn. They and their descendants will remain stranded for 204 years. [***(The Forgotten War - TNG#57)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011596?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011596&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The descendants of the* Verdun *claim knowledge of the* Enterprise*, which obviously must refer to the* NX-01*, though Riker mistakenly calls it "Constitution-class."*

**2164**

* Birth of Sarek, son of Skon. [***("Journey To Babel," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: In the novel* [Sarek](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)*, his father is said to be Solkar. Most other sources agree that Solkar is in fact his grandfather.*

**2169**

* In the Small Magellanic Cloud, the People of 'Neal succeed in capturing a warp-capable vessel. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 18)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2175**

* The policy of cultural non-interference is established as Starfleet's Prime Directive. [***(Double Helix #5: Double Or Nothing - TNG#55)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034782?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034782&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2182**

* The Romulan cruiser *Scorah* abducts a Reyan exploratory vessel and kills everyone aboard. [***(The Great Starship Race - TOS#67)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671872508?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671872508&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Though this occurs in the interim after the Romulan War, the text indicates that the Romulans view the war as ongoing. This is not surprising, given that the Romulans continued to build and mobilize their forces during peacetime.*

**2204**

* The People of Neyel land their vessel on the world of Oghen, offering to share technology with the inhabitants in return for the use of the planet's resources. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - pp. 233-235)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2214**

* Following twenty-five years of continuing hostility, the Romulan Neutral Zone is established by the Treaty of Trianguli, negotiated via subspace without any representatives ever meeting face-to-face. No contact will occur between the races for the next fifty years. ***(***[***Rihannsu #2: The***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743570?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743570&creative=373489&camp=211189) [***Romulan Way***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)***[- TOS#35 - Ch. 12](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743570?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743570&creative=373489&camp=211189), also*** [***"Balance Of Terror," Star Trek 1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: Blish's novelization of "Balance Of Terror" contradicts the teleplay, which states that over a century had passed since the war. Duane's novel follows Blish's record of events, including the assertion that the conflict lasted 25 years. Therefore, we must assume that a protracted conflict resumed following the major war and was not conclusively resolved until this time. Negotiation of the treaty was urged by "Ambassador" Sarek. Though not yet Ambassador Plenipotentiary, according to* [Spock's World](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189) *he was likely posted to the Vulcan Embassy at this time.*

**2218**

* The *U.S.S. Sentry* meets with the Klingon vessel *IKV Devisor*. ***(***[***The Final Reflection - TOS#16***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Federation***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: Described as "first contact" between the U.F.P. and the Klingon empire. This may be the first formal contact with the Federation, although* Broken Bow *establishes that Klingons had contact with Terrans prior to the founding of the U.F.P. One may assume that this is the incident that touched off fifty years of hostilities according to "Day Of The Dove."*

**2219**

* Following the death of Drech'tor Hanif Wafiyy, the new leadership of the Neyel declare themselves absolute rulers over the planet Oghen. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - pp. 235-238)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2223**

* Sarek marries T'Rea and conceives his first son, Sybok. The marriage is anulled when T'Rea decides to pursue the priesthood. [***(Star Trek V: The Final Frontier)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671680080?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671680080&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2226**

* Birth of Leonard H. (E.) McCoy.

**2228**

* Sarek returns to Vulcan following an extended internship as a cultural attaché on Earth and is appointed Ambassador Plenipotentiary to the U.F.P. Shortly thereafter, he meets Amanda Greyson. [***(Spock's World - Vulcan Seven)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The year is given as 2212, and the length of Sarek's stay on Earth is said to have been 50 years. Both are problematic.*

**2229**

* Five year-old Sybok's mother T'Rea is condemned for teaching about Sha Ka Ree. [***(Star Trek V: The Final Frontier - Prologue)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671680080?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671680080&creative=373489&camp=211189)

June

* Courtship of Sarek and Amanda ***(***[***Demons - TOS#30 - pp. 22-26***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708775?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708775&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Sarek - Ch. 2***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

Sept. 16

* Marriage of Sarek and Amanda. ***(***[***Sarek - Ch. 5***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Spock's World - Vulcan Seven***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2231**

November 12

* Birth of Spock, son of Sarek. ***(***[***Sarek - Ch. 5***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** ***[Spock's World - Vulcan Seven](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671667734?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671667734&creative=373489&camp=211189))***

December

* Nine year-old Montgomery Scott becomes ill after eating a Danish lobster salad with radishes. [***("Bum Radish: Five Spins On A Turquoise Reindeer," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2233**

* A secret faction within the Klingon Empire attempts to forge a treaty with the Romulans. Once discovered, Vrenn Khemara assumes a new identity (Krenn) to avoid assassination. [***(The Final Reflection - TOS#16 - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: This takes place six years prior to Part Two. Considering that these events are all framed within a novel read by Kirk, they may be apocryphal.*
* Birth of James Tiberius Kirk.

**2236**

* McCoy is nine years old. [***(The Better Man - TOS#72 - pages 9-11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2237**

Dec. 7

* Young Spock runs away from home. [***(Sarek***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)[***- Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795627?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795627&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The story is internally inconsistent, giving Spock's age here as seven. (Perhaps in Vulcan years?)*
* An adult Spock arrives from the future to prevent his own death. ***[("Yesteryear," Star Trek Log 1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0884110818?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0884110818&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2240**

* Upon developing dilithium-focused warp drive, Captain Krenn sutai-Rustazh serves as the first Klingon ambassador to the U.F.P. in the 22 years since "first contact." While on Earth, he plays a game of chess with young Spock, age eight. [***(The Final Reflection - TOS#16 - Part Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2243**

* The Federation's first starship, the *U.S.S. Enterprise*, is secretly commissioned early to rescue colonists stranded aboard the *Rosenberg*. Captain Robert April commands the mission, accompanied by George S. Kirk, Security Chief of Starbase Two and father of George Jr. and James (age ten). Wishing to avoid yet another major war, Field Primus t'Cael Zaniidor Kilyle helps April to escape from Romulan space. [***(Final Frontier)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671696556?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671696556&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: A letter from George Sr. to his children is dated May 10, 2183—obviously a little off the mark.*

**2244**

* Four years after formalizing diplomatic relations, the Klingons attempt to influence member worlds of the U.F.P. to vote for dissolution of the Federation. [***(The Final Reflection - TOS#16 - Part Three)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* McCoy is seventeen years old. [***(The Better Man - TOS#72 - pages 12-15)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Montgomery Scott formulates the Aberdeen Solution, which disproves the Perera Theory of photon torpedo explosions. [***(The Kobayashi Maru - TOS#47)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658174?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658174&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2245**

* McCoy meets Emony Dax during a gymnastics competition at Ole Miss. [***("Old Souls," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2246**

October 10

* Slightly over a year after beginning its "official" maiden voyage, the *Enterprise* is attacked by Klingon Commander Kor while attempting to deliver supplies to Tarsus IV. [***("Though Hell Should Bar The Way," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Young James Kirk witnesses the massacre of four thousand colonists on Tarsus IV by Kodos the Executioner. Kirk is rescued by Sarek, but his memory of the ambassador is suppressed. ***(***[***A Flag Full Of Stars - TOS#54***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671739182?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671739182&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Avenger - Ch. 1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671551310?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671551310&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***"The Conscience Of The King," Star Trek 1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: Some sources give Kirk's age here as 14. We assume the figure is rounded up.*

**2247**

* Spock, along with a group of Vulcan and human students, is taken hostage by Sered, a Romulan sympathizer. Spock escapes with David Rabin, who will later convince Spock to join Starfleet. [***(Vulcan's Forge)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009273?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009273&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* George Kirk and his family are forced to flee the Federation Embassy on Grex when racial violence erupts in the streets. Due to interference from the Janus Gate on Tlaoli IV, 14 year-old James Kirk disappears and is replaced by his adult self from 2265. [***(The Janus Gate, Book Three: Past Prologue - TOS)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445961&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2248**

* At age sixteen, Spock chooses to enter Starfleet Academy against the wishes of his father, causing a rift that will last eighteen years. ***(***[***Sarek - Ch. 12***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***Vulcan's Glory - TOS#44***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742914&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***"Journey To Babel," Star Trek 4***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2249**

* George Kirk Sr. allows young James, age sixteen, to accompany him on an expedition to the planet Faramond. They depart from the shuttle bay of the *Enterprise*, where Jim Kirk meets Captain April and sets foot on the bridge. Later, they are attacked by Roy Moss and the pirate ship *Shark*, and are rescued by April. [***(Best Destiny)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795880?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795880&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: This is 43 years before the framing story, whereas the text claims 45 years.*

**2250**

* Kirk enters Starfleet Academy. While on a training mission aboard the *U.S.S. Republic*, Kirk records a mistake made by Benjamin Finney in the duty log. Finney will come to believe that this report has slowed his advancement in Starfleet. ***(***[***My Brother's Keeper: Republic - TOS#85***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019147?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019147&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Court Martial," Star Trek 2***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2251**

* Kirk is awarded the Palm Leaf of Axanar for his achievement on a peace mission following Captain Garth of Izar's victory over the Klingons. ***(***[***"Court Martial," Star Trek 2***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Whom Gods Destroy," Star Trek 5***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Ensign Spock graduates from the Academy and serves as Assistant Science Officer on a space cutter ship. [***(Vulcan's Glory - TOS#44)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742914&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Cadets James Kirk and Gary Mitchell receive a commendation from Captain Bannock for their actions during a patrol of the Klingon Neutral Zone. [***(My Brother's Keeper: Republic - TOS#85)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019147?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019147&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: According to "Where No Man Has Gone Before," Kirk was a lieutenant when Mitchell joined the Academy. Friedman's story tries to reconcile this by suggesting Kirk achieved the rank in his second year as a student. A more reasonable solution would be to place Mitchell's academy years a bit later.*

**2252**

* After nine years, April announces Christopher Richard Pike as his successor to the captaincy of the *Enterprise*. [***(Final Frontier - Epilogue)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671696556?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671696556&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2253**

* McCoy, age 26, is assigned as Junior Medical Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Republic* under Captain Hillios and CMO Vincent Bando. On the planet Ssan, he saves the life of a ruthless assassin. ***(***[***Shadows On The Sun - Book Two***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869108?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869108&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***The Better Man - TOS#72***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2254**

* Spock is promoted to Lieutenant Junior Grade and serves as Science Officer on the *U.S.S. Artemis*. [***(Vulcan's Glory - TOS#44)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742914&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Prior to his graduation from the Academy, Kirk serves as a midshipman aboard the *U.S.S. Farragut*. [***(Crossroad - TOS#71)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671793233?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671793233&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* McCoy assigned Chief Medical Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Richard Feynman*. After seven months, he transfers to the *U.S.S. Koop* as a Junior M.O. [***(The Better Man - TOS#72)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk modifies the Kobayashi Maru simulation, enabling him to rescue the ship. ***(***[***The Kobayashi Maru - TOS#47***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658174?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658174&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Star Trek II: The Wrath Of Khan***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741497&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***"A Test Of Character," Strange New Worlds VII***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2255**

* Ensign James T. Kirk, age 22, receives a Decoration Of Valor for his injuries sustained while battling the pirates of Epsilon Canaris III aboard the *U.S.S. Farragut*. McCoy oversees Kirk's rehabilitation on Starbase 7, and later Kirk visits his home on Centaurus (aka Alpha Centauri IV). McCoy's daughter Joanna is nine years old. [***(Crisis On Centaurus - TOS#28 - Ch. 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067170799X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067170799X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2256**

* Spock is promoted to full Lieutenant and assigned Second Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Enterprise* under Captain Pike. Lt. Montgomery Scott is assigned to Engineering. [***(Vulcan's Glory - TOS#44)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742914&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Yeoman Colt signs aboard the *Enterprise*. The Federation negotiates a dilithium mining agreement with the Eremoids. [***("Conflicting Natures," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The* Enterprise *is said to be only nine years old.*
* Captain Pike is captured by the Talosians, who have incredible power to create illusion. [***("The Menagerie," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: According to the details given in the televised version of "The Menagerie," the Talosian incident would be in 2253, while Spock's assignment to the* Enterprise *would be in 2252. However, these dates are incompatible with Spock's service record in* Vulcan's Glory *.*
* Pike's *Enterprise* makes first contact with the Calligar after passing through a temporal rift that opens every 33 years. [***(The Rift - TOS#57 - First Contact)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671747967?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671747967&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Pike backstory. [***(Where Sea Meets Sky - CT#6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024000?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024000&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *U.S.S. Hood* makes first contact with the Rey. [***(The Great Starship Race - TOS#67)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671872508?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671872508&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2257**

* Lieutenant Kirk survives the attack of the "vampire" cloud creature upon the *Farragut*, which kills half the crew, including Captain Garrovick. ***(***[***My Brother's Keeper: Constitution - TOS#86***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019198?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019198&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***"Obsession," Star Trek 9***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***and*** [***The Ashes Of Eden***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520369&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Serving aboard the *U.S.S. Constitution* with Gary Mitchell, Second Officer Kirk is forced to take command when Captain Augenthaler and First Officer Hirota are incapacitated on Sordinia IV. [***(My Brother's Keeper: Constitution - TOS#86)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019198?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019198&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* McCoy signs aboard the *Constitution* to work under CMO Christina Velasquez. [***(My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise - TOS#87)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019201?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019201&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Pike saves the lives of his senior staff while surveying Corinthia IV. [***("A Private Anecdote," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Pike's *Enterprise* responds to a distress call from the freighter *Lisander*, which is under attack from a Merkaan named Hamesaad Dreen. [***(Legacy - TOS#56)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671744682?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671744682&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2258**

* Prior to his next promotion, Kirk serves under Captain Wilhelm Schang aboard the *Tresher*. [***(Devil World)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246771?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246771&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lieutenant Commander James T. Kirk spends a year on the planet Shad. [***(The Covenant Of The Crown - TOS#4 - pages 23-29)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0839828861?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0839828861&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2259**

* Kirk serves as Second Officer aboard the *Aeolus*, and has a relationship with Cecilia Simons. [***(Enemy Unseen - TOS#51)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671684035?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671684035&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Death of Hikaru Sulu's grandfather, Tetsuo Inomata. Sulu survives the Kobayashi Maru scenario by refusing to aid the distressed ship. [***(The Kobayashi Maru - TOS#47)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658174?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658174&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2260**

* Kirk serves as First Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Bonhomme Richard*. [***(Corona - TOS#15)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074340372X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074340372X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2261**

* Dr. Roger Korby is mortally wounded in a crash on Exo III. His consciousness is transferred into an android body. ***(***[***Immortal Coil - TNG***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743405927?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743405927&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"What Are Little Girls Made Of?" Star Trek 11***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2262**

* While holding his three month-old son David, Kirk informs Carol Marcus that he has been asked to oversee the refit of the *Enterprise*. [***(The Ashes Of Eden - Ch. 35)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520369&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Several novels, including* The Wrath Of Khan *and* Faces Of Fire*, contradict this account by claiming that Kirk was unaware of his son. Given that this scene is described as a dream, it may be historically unreliable.*
* Uhura serves as Jr. Communications Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Ahriman*. [***(The Tears Of The Singers - TOS#19)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671696548?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671696548&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While serving together aboard the *Lydia Sutherland* , Kirk and Mitchell are both seriously injured in an incident at Ghioghe. [***(Enterprise-The First Adventure)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671730320?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671730320&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chekov completes the Aslan training scenario, surviving for three days in the midst of an "assassin." [***(The Kobayashi Maru - TOS#47)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658174?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658174&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2263**

* [***(Foundations, Book One - SCE#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483006?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483006&creative=373489&camp=211189)

March

* Pike is promoted to Commodore. Just prior to his 30th birthday, James T. Kirk is commissioned as captain of the *U.S.S. Enterprise*. Commander Spock is chosen by Starfleet to serve as First Officer over Kirk's objections. Kirk selects McCoy to be Chief Medical Officer. Montgomery Scott is Chief Engineer, Nyota Uhura is Communications Officer, Hikaru Sulu is Helmsman, Janice Rand is Yeoman with bridge duty. Ensign Chekov has low watch on the bridge. Navigator Gary Mitchell is still recovering from his injuries at Ghioghe. Kirk's relationship with Carol Marcus ends. ***[(Enterprise-The First Adventure)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671730320?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671730320&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: McIntyre's novel stretches the limits of credibility, forcing the reader to assume that the entire bridge crew (except Spock) transferred elsewhere prior to "Where No Man Has Gone Before," only to return to their previous posts immediately thereafter. For those who would eliminate certain novels to preserve continuity, the storyline in Friedman's* Brother's Keeper *omnibus is probably preferred.*
* Sulu transfers to Astrophysics, replaced at the helm by Lee Kelso.
* McCoy requests leave on Starbase 6 (perhaps to attend to his ill father). Dr. Mark Piper, David Bailey and Dr. Elizabeth Dehner sign aboard. While investigating the planet Kapeshet, the landing party is transported back in time to witness a secret first contact with Vulcans on Earth. The party's memories of the event are surpressed. [***(Strangers From The Sky)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Five months into the mission, the Enterprise discovers a vessel in the Mandylion Rift which had fled from the Totality in the Greater Magellanic Cloud. Lt. Hounslaw Tanaka, in a competition to win the vessel, becomes the first fatality under Kirk's command. [***(Captain's Peril)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671021281?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671021281&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2264**

* While on a secret mission along the Klingon Neutral Zone, the Enterprise is commandeered by renegade Klingons led by Commander Kang. [***(My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise - TOS#87)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019201?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019201&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Said to occur immediately after the Dimorus mission, when Gary Mitchell is hit with a poisoned dart. However,* Captain's Peril *establishes that Mitchell left the ship for over three months to recuperate. Must occur after* Captain's Peril *given the deaths of two crewmen.*
* Following the death of his father, McCoy goes on a medical relief mission to Capella IV. ***(***[***My Brother's Keeper: Constitution - TOS#86***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019198?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019198&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Friday's Child," Star Trek 3***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* The *Enterprise* attempts to cross the Energy Barrier at the outer edge of the galaxy, where the disoriented and incorporeal being *Q* is trapped. [***(Q-Squared)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671891510?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671891510&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Gary Mitchell, Elizabeth Dehner and Lee Kelso are killed on Delta Vega following the encounter with the Galactic Barrier. ***(***[***"Where No Man Has Gone Before," Star Trek 8***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** ***[My Brother's Keeper: Republic - TOS#85](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019147?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019147&creative=373489&camp=211189))***
* Services for Lee Kelso are held aboard the Enterprise. Lt. Daniel Alden, Yeoman Barbara Smith and Dr. Mark Piper transfer off the ship. Lt. Hikaru Sulu is (re)assigned as helmsman. ***[(My Brother's Keeper: Constitution - TOS#86)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019198?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019198&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Kirk is surprised to hear Piper's request for a discharge. However, earlier in* [Strangers From The Sky](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)*, Piper's retirement date had already been set.*
* Uhura, Bailey and Rand are (re)assigned to the bridge crew. McCoy returns as Chief Medical Officer. Kirk delivers the eulogy at Mitchell's funeral. ***[(My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise - TOS#87)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019201?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019201&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: It is inferred that Uhura, Bailey and Rand are coming aboard the* Enterprise *for the first time. Also, McCoy claims to have served with Kirk previously aboard the* Constitution*, but not the* Enterprise*.*
* Audrid Dax participates in a classified mission with Fleet Captain Pike. [***("Sins Of The Mother," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2265**

* Having completely plundered the planet of Oghen, the Neyel Hegemony sends forth a fleet of ships to conquer and colonize additional worlds. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 20)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Following a minor refit of the *Enterprise* and changes in uniform design, the famed "five-year mission" begins.
* The *Enterprise* investigates a self-imposed quarantine of the planet Timshel, and discovers the citizens are enslaved to a computer that produces an artificial euphoria. ***[(The Joy Machine - TOS#80)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100221X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100221X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* rescues member of the Anjiri and Nykuss, but does not log the incident to protect the location of their homeworld. [***(War Dragons - CT#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014633?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014633&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* McCoy's daughter Joanna turns eighteen. [***(The Better Man - TOS#72 - pages 62-63)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The text states that this is near the end of the five-year mission, which is inconsistent with all other references to Joanna's age.*
* Diplomatic relations established with the alien Balok of the First Federation. [***("The Corbomite Maneuver," Star Trek 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553252526?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553252526&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* responds to a distress call issued by career criminal Harry Mudd. [***("Mudd's Women," Mudd's Angels)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246666?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246666&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A transporter accident splits Kirk into two entities. [***("The Enemy Within," Star Trek 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On planet M-113, a creature capable of psychic disguise makes its way onto the *Enterprise* and attacks the crew for their body salts. [***("The Unreal McCoy," Star Trek 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A virus contracted on Psi 2000 spreads throughout the crew, causing wildly erratic behavior. A "cold start" of the warp engines throws the ship back in time three days. [***("The Naked Time," Star Trek 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* crew travels to Tlaoli IV to retrieve a survey team, and discovers an ancient time portal. Kirk is inadvertently exchanged with his own self from the past, while Sulu is swapped with his future self. ***[(The Janus Gate, Book One: Present Tense - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036351?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036351&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(The Janus Gate, Book Two: Future Imperfect - TOS)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067103636X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067103636X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Janus Gate, Book Three: Past Prologue - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445961&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Thanksgiving day. The human Charles Evans, having been raised by Thasians, exhibits extraordinary telekinetic powers and is returned to Thasius to preserve the crew's safety. [***("Charlie's Law," Star Trek 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Elegy For Charlie," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* and the *Constellation* are sent to Alpha Proxima II to investigate a plague caused by a Malkus Artifact. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book One: The First Artifact)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419227&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* is attacked by a cloaked Romulan ship. The first visual contact with a Romulan crew reveals their close relationship to Vulcans. ***(***[***"Balance Of Terror," Star Trek 1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***The Lost Era: The Sundered - pp. 208-213***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Commander Spock and Lt. Sulu escort Prince Vikram of Angira back to his homeworld. ***[(Shadow Lord - TOS#22)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671737465?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671737465&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Errand Of Vengeance, Book One: The Edge Of The Sword - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445988?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445988&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. Roger Corby is discovered on Exo III. Nurse Christine Chapel is permanently assigned to the *Enterprise*. [***("What Are Little Girls Made Of?" Star Trek 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Errand Of Vengeance, Book Two: Killing Blow - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074344602X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074344602X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Errand Of Vengeance, Book Three: River Of Blood - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743446003?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743446003&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. Tristan Adams is killed by his own "neural neutralizer" at the Tantalus V penal colony. [***("Dagger Of The Mind," Star Trek 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On a planet that has evolved parallel to Earth, an entire population of pre-pubescent children is discovered. [***("Miri," Star Trek 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* By this time, all survivors of the Tarsus IV massacre have been mysteriously killed except Kirk and Lt. Riley, both now aboard the *Enterprise*. Kodos the Executioner, now going by the name Karidian, is brought aboard with his daughter, Lenore. ***[("The Conscience Of The King," Star Trek 1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553229478?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553229478&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Yeoman Vonda Figgs is nearly eaten by a carnivorous plant during her first away mission. [***("Yeoman Figgs," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Framing story, shortly before Pike's accident. ***[(Where Sea Meets Sky - CT#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024000?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024000&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Fleet Captain Pike saves the lives of seven cadets aboard a training vessel, but is exposed to massive amounts of radiation. He soon loses all motor control and is confined to a mobile life-support carriage on Starbase 11. [***("A Private Anecdote," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2266**

* Commanded by Spock, the Galileo 7 shuttlecraft is stranded on Taurus II. [***("The Galileo Seven," Star Trek 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk is forced to jetisson an observation pod occupied by Benjamin Finney. The investigation reveals negligence by Kirk, but he is absolved of wrongdoing when it is revealed that Finney is alive and has doctored the record tapes. [***("Court Martial," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* unwittingly spreads a computer virus to five planetary systems. A "virtual" alien civilization is discovered in orbit around Tyrtaeus. Rand is still aboard. ***[(Heart Of The Sun - TOS#83)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002376?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002376&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Yeoman Rand becomes pregnant and takes a leave from Starfleet. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ensign Ingrit Tomson signs aboard. [***(The Lost Years)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671707957?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671707957&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk investigates the murder of a Draqqi diplomat. [***("Avenger," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Spock is promoted to full commander. Pike is kidnapped by Spock, who diverts the *Enterprise* to Talos IV without authorization. Spock's court martial is dismissed when Pike chooses to remain with the Talosians, who provide him the illusion of good health.  
  *Note: According to Spock in the television episode "The Menagerie Part I," this is thirteen years after the incident on Talos IV. In "Journey To Babel," it has been eighteen years since Spock left home for Starfleet. Subtract the one year between the episodes, and we have only four years for young Spock to have received all his academy training, promotion to full lieutenant, and assignment as Second Officer aboard the* Enterprise *. This is incredible, even for a Vulcan; plus, it contradicts Spock's service record given in Dorothy Fontana's* [Vulcan's Glory](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742914&creative=373489&camp=211189) *. Fortunately, since the "thirteen years" figure never appears anywhere in print, we can ignore it in good conscience.*
* The crew takes shore leave on Omicron Delta IV, a planetary "amusement park." [***("Shore Leave," Star Trek 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553252526?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553252526&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On a mission to Colony Beta VI, the *Enterprise* is captured by the powerful but immature super-being Trelane. [***("The Squire Of Gothos," Star Trek 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jean-Luc Picard arrives on Cestus III two days before the events of "Arena." [***(Requiem - TNG#32)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795678?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795678&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Gorn destroy a Federation base, claiming that it falls within their claimed territory. When Kirk pursues the Gorn craft, both are captured by the Metrons, who abhor violence. [***("Arena," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The stability of the space-time continuum is threatened by an entity called Lazarus and his antimatter counterpart from a parallel universe. [***("The Alternative Factor," Star Trek 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* is thrown back in time to 1969 following a near collision with a black hole. [***("Tomorrow Is Yesterday," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A plague destroys a third of the Romulan population. ***[(Web Of The Romulans - TOS#10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671700936?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671700936&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Footnotes referring to "The Enterprise Incident" and "The Gamesters Of Triskelion" are incongruent with the stated time frame of the story, which immediately follows "Tomorrow Is Yesterday."*
* The *Enterprise* investigates the loss of the *U.S.S. Archon* near Beta III almost 100 years earlier. [***("Return Of The Archons," Star Trek 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory. [***(Foundations, Book Two - SCE#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483006?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483006&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* is declared a "casualty" in a virtual war between Eminiar VII and Vendikar. [***("A Taste Of Armageddon," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Khan Noonian Singh and the surviving crew of the *Botany Bay* are discovered and revived by the *Enterprise*. After an unsuccessful attempt to commandeer the ship, he and his crew are left on Ceti Alpha V to begin a new colony. [***("Space Seed," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The crew is infected by euphoria-inducing spores on Omicron Ceti III. [***("This Side Of Paradise," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The silicon-based Horta are discovered on Janus IV. [***("The Devil In The Dark," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Klingon battlecruisers destroy a Federation hospital ship, killing the wife of Captain Androvar Drake. [***(The Ashes Of Eden)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520369&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Organians impose a peace treaty between the Federation and Klingon Empire. [***("Errand Of Mercy," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Guardian Of Forever is discovered on the Gateway planet. McCoy travels to Earth's past while under the effects of an accidental cordrazine overdose. [***("The City On The Edge Of Forever," Star Trek 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Triptych," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk and McCoy drink Saurian brandy as they lament the death of Edith Keeler. [***("Marking Time," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Enterprise returns to Earth for shore leave. Kirk contemplates resigning from Starfleet. ***[(Final Frontier)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671696556?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671696556&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk resigns from Starfleet and returns to Iowa. [***("Reflections," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk's brother George is killed on Deneva by large flying parasites. ***[("Operation: Annihilate!" Star Trek 2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Winged Dreamers," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* is caught in the gravity well of a black hole while in warp. Chekov saves the ship by plotting a spiral escape course. [***("Indomitable," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chekov is assigned to the bridge crew. Uhura temporarily transfers to the U.S.S. Lexington. Rithrim mercenaries raid several planets in the Xaridian system. ***[(The Disinherited - TOS#59)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671779583?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671779583&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: A reference to an upcoming landing party mission on "Gamma II" invites the possibility that this novel should be immediately before "The Gamesters Of Triskelion." However, this seems inconsistent with the untested relationship of Chekov to the rest of the bridge crew.*
* The *Enterprise* senior staff is kidnapped on Pyris VII. [***("Catspaw," Star Trek 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Zephram Cochrane is discovered living on Gamma Canaris N, his youth having been preserved by an entity called the Companion. [***("Metamorphosis," Star Trek 7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* McCoy returns to Capella IV, where Kirk works to prevent the Capellans from forming an alliance with the Klingons. [***("Friday's Child," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A race known as the Furies arrive with an invasion force from the far side of the galaxy to reclaim Federation and Klingon territory, including Earth, which they claim was once a homeworld. ***[(Invasion! #1: First Strike - TOS#79)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671540025?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671540025&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A being claiming to be the god Apollo is discovered on Pollux IV. [***("Who Mourns For Adonais?" Star Trek 7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2267**

* Spock begins to undergo the Pon Farr and is transported to Vulcan for the koon-ut-kal-if-fee mating ceremony. [***("Amok Time," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Sonnet From The Vulcan: Omicron Ceti Three," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Soliloquy," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Gemini - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743400747?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743400747&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Commodore Matthew Decker, the sole survivor of an attack by an enormous planet-eating weapon, is recovered from the *U.S.S. Constellation*. Following Decker's death, Kirk pilots his ship into the device to destroy it. [***("The Doomsday Machine," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk records a log entry concerning Matt Decker's death. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book One: First Interlude)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419227&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On Argelius II, Scotty is suspected in a series of murders of women. [***("Wolf In The Fold," Star Trek 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The probe Nomad is discovered, having been altered by alien technology to destroy imperfect life forms. [***("The Changeling," Star Trek 7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The inhabitants of Gamma Trianguli VI are found to be under the protection of an alien construction called "Vaal." [***("The Apple," Star Trek 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A transporter malfunction swaps Kirk, McCoy, Scotty and Uhura with their evil counterparts in a parallel universe. [***("Mirror, Mirror," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* landing party suffers rapid aging after exposure to radiation on Gamma Hydra IV. Kirk is 34 years old. [***("The Deadly Years," Star Trek 7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* is hijacked to a planet where Harry Mudd has created a race of androids. [***("I, Mudd," Mudd's Angels)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246666?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246666&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* transports Samuel T. Cogley to Aneher II, a colony world jointly developed by the Federation and the Klingon Empire, where Mak'tor, the Klingon commander, stands accused of murdering Daniel Latham, the Federation Administrator. ***[(The Case Of The Colonist's Corpse)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464974?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464974&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The story is purported to occur in December—an unfortunate reflection of the Okuda timeline.*
* Deep Space Station K-7, while holding a shipment of grain destined for Sherman's planet, becomes infested with tribbles brought by Cyrano Jones. The death of the tribbles warns of the grain having been poisoned by Arne Darvin. [***("The Trouble With Tribbles," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The tribbles aboard K-7 contemplate the intellect of humanoids. [***("The Trouble With Tribals," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Sisko prevents Arne Darvin from planting an explosive tribble on Deep Space K-7 to kill Captain Kirk. [***(Trials And Tribble-ations)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009028?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009028&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Koloth and the crew of the *I.K.S. Gr'oth* cope with a ship full of tribbles. [***(In The Name Of Honor - TOS#97 - Ch. 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743412257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743412257&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* crew members make the difficult decision not to retain any tribbles as pets. [***("Missed," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain R.M. Merik, formerly commanding the *S.S. Beagle*, is found on planet 892 IV in a society paralleling Earth's ancient Rome. [***("Bread And Circuses," Star Trek 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ambassador Sarek, age 102, is transported by the *Enterprise* to an interplanetary conference. [***("Journey To Babel," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Cave-In," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* encounters the *Enterprise-D* in a time rift at black hole TNC65813. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ceti Alpha VI explodes, shifting the orbit of Ceti Alpha V and destroying nearly all life on the planet. [***(Star Trek II: The Wrath Of Khan)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741497&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk returns to his childhood home in Iowa, which was recently gutted by fire. Though severely burned, his mother is expected to survive. [***("First Star I See Tonight," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* attempts to increase the rotational speed of the planet Rimillia. ***[(Twilight's End - TOS#77)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067153873X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067153873X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The crew of the damaged sublight vessel *Stephen Hawking* is recovered, having left Earth nearly 200 years earlier but experiencing only thirty years of relativistic time. ***[(Across The Universe - TOS#88)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019899?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019899&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A number of people are murdered at the Vulcan Academy of Science. The *Enterprise* spends a month in orbit to investigate. ***[(The Vulcan Academy Murders - TOS#20)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742833?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742833&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A plague strikes the Vulcan colony Nisus. Dr. Geoffrey M'Benga signs aboard the *Enterprise*. ***[(The IDIC Epidemic - TOS#38)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067170768X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067170768X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Klingons are discovered to be supplying firearms to a primitive culture on the planet Neural. [***("A Private Little War," Star Trek 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Ni Var," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While making a routine stop at Gamma II, the *Enterprise* landing party is transported to Triskelion to be enslaved as gladiators. [***("The Gamesters Of Triskelion," Star Trek 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553252526?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553252526&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The "vampire" cloud creature is discovered on Argus X, and later makes its way aboard the *Enterprise*. [***("Obsession," Star Trek 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A diplomatic mission to the Patrian Republics uncovers a conspiracy in the planet's Mindcrime Unit. ***[(The Patrian Transgression - TOS#69)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671880446?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671880446&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A giant one-celled organism destroys the Gamma 7A system and the *U.S.S. Intrepid*. [***("The Immunity Syndrome," Star Trek 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Enchanted Pool," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Marginal Existence," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A lifepod filled with tribbles from the *I.K.S. Gr'oth* is assimilated by the Borg. [***("The Trouble With Borg Tribbles," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The planet Iotia is found to have modeled their culture upon the book *Chicago Mobs Of The Twenties*, left by the *U.S.S. Horizon* over 100 years earlier. [***("A Piece Of The Action," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Explorers from the Kelvan Empire capture the *Enterprise* for return transport to the Andromeda galaxy. [***("By Any Other Name," Star Trek 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The crew of the Vulcan science ship *T'Pau* is found dead, and the secrets of Alnath II are discovered. The *Enterprise* returns to Delta Canaris IV to complete a mapping mission. ***[(The Klingon Gambit - TOS#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671707671?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671707671&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Upon completion of the mission at Delta Canaris, the *Enterprise* transports a diplomatic team to Ammdon and Jurnamoria. ***[(Mutiny On The Enterprise - TOS#12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708007?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708007&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The last three survivors of the planet Arret are found to have evolved into a disembodied state. [***("Return To Tomorrow," Star Trek 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Federation cultural observer John Gill is found to have unwittingly created a fascist Nazi government on Ekos. [***("Patterns Of Force," Star Trek 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553252526?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553252526&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lt. Uhura's study of the native songs of Eeiauo lead to the discovery of a cure for ADF syndrome. ***[(Uhura's Song - TOS#21)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671652273?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671652273&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. Richard Daystrom's M-5 command computer is field tested on the *Enterprise*. [***("The Ultimate Computer," Star Trek 9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On Omega IV, where the atmosphere has powerful healing properties, Captain Ronald Tracey is found to have violated the Prime Directive. [***("The Omega Glory," Star Trek 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A transporter malfunction swaps Kirk, Spock and McCoy with their actor counterparts in a universe where they exist only as fictional creations. [***("Visit To A Weird Planet Revisited," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* returns to 20th century Earth and intercepts Gary Seven. [***("Assignment: Earth," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk's body becomes possessed by Yarblis Geshkerroth. ***[(Ghost Walker - TOS#53)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671643983?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671643983&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Klingon "Day Of Honor" is established to commemorate a treaty with the Narr. [***(Day Of Honor: Treaty's Law - TOS)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671004247?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671004247&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* In a cooperative effort with the Klingons, the survivors of the Kanst Energy Experiment are rescued from the Tautee system. ***[(The Rings Of Tautee - TOS#78)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100171X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100171X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Diplomatic relations are established with the Melkotians. [***("Spectre Of The Gun," Star Trek 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* transports Elaan of Elas to Troyius for a diplomatic wedding. ***[("Elaan Of Troyius," Star Trek 3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123122&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk suffers amnesia on a planet seeded and protected by the Preservers, and is stranded for months. ***[("The Paradise Syndrome," Star Trek 7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553138731?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553138731&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2268**

* The *U.S.S. Hood* beams aboard an android duplicate of Dr. Aaron Brown from Exo III. ***[(Double, Double - TOS#45)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671661302?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671661302&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk infiltrates a Romulan flagship and steals the cloaking device. [***("The Enterprise Incident," Star Trek 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The evil entity Gorgon causes mass suicide among the adults on Triacus. ***[("And The Children Shall Lead," Star Trek 12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553252526?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553252526&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* While responding to a distress call from the merchant ship *Selessan* , Dr. McCoy is attacked by an unknown species and suffers severe amnesia. ***[(Dreams Of The Raven - TOS#34)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743562?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743562&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: McCoy's age (48) is problematic. The stardate was used as a reference instead.*
* Spock's brain is stolen by the Eymorgs. [***("Spock's Brain," Star Trek 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* and the Klingon ship *Fire Blossom* send diplomatic envoys to the planet Direidi. ***[(How Much For Just The Planet? - TOS#36)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038591?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038591&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Telepath Miranda Jones aids in communication with Kolos, a non-corporeal Medusan. [***("Is There In Truth No Beauty?" Star Trek 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk and McCoy are captured and brutally tortured. Their pain is absorbed by a mute empath, Gem. ***[("The Empath," Star Trek 10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553232355?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553232355&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* While Kirk is stranded on Alpha Octavius IV, Spock takes command of the Enterprise and battles Hamesaad Dreen in the Beta Cabrini system. ***[(Legacy - TOS#56)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671744682?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671744682&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Aboard the disabled *U.S.S. Defiant*, Kirk vanishes into a parallel dimension. During his absence, the *Enterprise* is attacked by the Tholians. [***("The Tholian Web," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A landing party on Careta IV is transformed into arachnids by an ancient Kh!lict transporter. ***[(Windows On A Lost World - TOS#65)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795120?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795120&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Patient Parasites," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Snake Pit!" The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Section 31: Cloak - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671774719?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671774719&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A small community known as the Yonada are discovered inside an asteroid that is on a collision course with Darin V. An oracle left by the Fabrini cures McCoy of xeno-polycythemia. ***[("For The World Is Hollow And I Have Touched The Sky," Star Trek 8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553127314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553127314&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Day Of The Dove," Star Trek 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(The Badlands, Book One - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671039571?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671039571&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise* answers a distress call from the Platonians, who have based their culture upon Earth's ancient Greece. [***("Plato's Stepchildren," Star Trek 11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Wink Of An Eye," Star Trek 11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0727805045?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0727805045&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Hunting," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("That Which Survives," Star Trek 9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553121111?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553121111&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gateways #1: One Small Step - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418549?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418549&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("One Giant Leap," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - TOS)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Harry Mudd negotiates peace between the planets of Prastor and Distrel. ***[(Mudd In Your Eye - TOS#81)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002600?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002600&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Spock asks Mudd how he managed to escape from the android planet. This creates a continuity error with the later episode, "Mudd's Passion," when Kirk asks basically the same question.*
* [***("Let That Be Your Last Battlefield," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Centaurus, the homeworld of 21 year-old Joanna McCoy, is bombed by terrorists. Uhura is left in command while the *Enterprise* landing party investigates. McCoy stays on the planet while the *Enterprise* is refit at Starbase 7. ***[(Crisis On Centaurus - TOS#28)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067170799X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067170799X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Whom Gods Destroy," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Mark Of Gideon," Star Trek 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While on Memory Alpha, Scotty's girlfriend Mira Romain is possessed by a colony of energy-based lifeforms. [***("The Lights Of Zetar," Star Trek 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A landing party is stranded while pursuing the pirate Auk-rex. ***[(Sanctuary - TOS#61)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671769944?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671769944&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Cloud Minders," Star Trek 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Surprise!" The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Sleeping God," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Space-hippies hijaak the *Enterprise*. [***("The Way To Eden," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=qid=943281968&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Face On The Barroom Floor," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While searching for ritallin to cure an outbreak of Rigellian fever aboard the *Enterprise*, Flint the Immortal is discovered in the Omega system. [***("Requiem For Methuselah," Star Trek 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk visits the planet Kolya in search of a cure for the Vegan Choriomeningitis plague now wiping out Gideon's entire population. [***("The Shoulders Of Giants," One: Fiffick, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On the planet Excaliba, a battle is arranged where replicas of Abraham Lincoln and Surak (along with Kirk and Spock) face off against Genghis Khan, Colonel Green, Kahless and Zora of Tiburon. ***[("The Savage Curtain," Star Trek 6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553140507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553140507&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("All Our Yesterdays," Star Trek 4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553123114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553123114&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("In The Maze," The New Voyages II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Turnabout Intruder," Star Trek 5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553143832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553143832&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Gary Seven takes the *Enterprise* to a secret Romulan base under control of Commander Dellas of the Tal Shiar. They prevent her from murdering Spock in the future at the Khitomer Conference. [***(Assignment: Eternity - TOS#84)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671001175?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671001175&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Spock and Ensign Kirk of the *V.S.S. ShiKahr*, along with Romulan Commander Thea, travel back in time to 2097 to restore First History. ***[(Killing Time - TOS#24)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705970?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705970&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A visually unappealing race known as the Sackers cause a growing spacial rift, where another universe begins consuming our own with intense heat. ***[(The Three-Minute Universe - TOS#41)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743589?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743589&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* carries a delegation of nominees to the Nobel and Z. Magnees ceremonies on Memory Prime. ***[(Memory Prime - TOS#42)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743597?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743597&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* warp engines are engaged while within the gravity well of Talin IV, destroying the nacelles and much of the surface of the planet. Members of the crew spend four months in exile before being absolved of responsibility for the accident. ***[(Prime Directive)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671744666?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671744666&creative=373489&camp=211189)*** *Reference to Nobel and Z. Magnees ceremonies?*
* The Neyel vessel *Tuskerslayer* re-discovers the interspatial rift that had brought the Oh-Neyel aboard Vangar Rock into M'jallanish space over a century earlier. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 24)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* *Enterprise* recommissioned as Achernar class cruiser. Chekov temporarily transfers off the Enterprise. M'Ress and Arex sign aboard.
* [***("Beyond The Farthest Star," Star Trek Log 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333497&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Yesteryear," Star Trek Log 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333497&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("One Of Our Planets Is Missing," Star Trek Log 1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333497&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Christmas. [***("Survivor," Star Trek Log 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345326466?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345326466&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Lorelei Signal," Star Trek Log 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345326466?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345326466&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("The Infinite Vulcan," Star Trek Log 2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345326466?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345326466&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2269**

* [***("Once Upon A Planet," Star Trek Log 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333187?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333187&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Mudd's Passion," Star Trek Log 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333187?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333187&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("The Magicks Of Megas-Tu," Star Trek Log 3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333187?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333187&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Terratin Incident," Star Trek Log 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333500?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333500&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Time Trap," Star Trek Log 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333500?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333500&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("More Tribbles, More Troubles," Star Trek Log 4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333500?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333500&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Ambergris Element," Star Trek Log 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333519?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333519&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Pirates Of Orion," Star Trek Log 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333519?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333519&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Jihad," Star Trek Log 5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333519?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333519&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Albatross," Star Trek Log 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333527?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333527&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Practical Joker," Star Trek Log 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333527?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333527&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("How Sharper Than A Serpent's Tooth," Star Trek Log 6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345333527?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345333527&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("The Counter-Clock Incident," Star Trek Log 7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345276833?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345276833&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: April makes the problematic claim to have taken command of the* Enterprise *"four decades ago."*

* ***[("The Eye Of The Beholder," Star Trek Log 8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345276027?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345276027&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("BEM," Star Trek Log 9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345271653?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345271653&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("Slaver Weapon," Star Trek Log 10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0345272129?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0345272129&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Chekov returns to the *Enterprise*.

* ***[(Galactic Whirlpool)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553241702?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553241702&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* M'Ress and Arex transfer off the *Enterprise* .
* Kirk orders a quarantine of the Danon race. ***[(Devil World)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246771?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246771&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* investigates the planet "Anomaly." ***[(Planet Of Judgement)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553241680?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553241680&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Enterprise is abducted by the Organian Enowil. ***[(Trek To Madworld)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246763?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246763&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Arachnae system is prevented from slipping into the Romulan Neutral Zone. ***[(Vulcan!)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/055324633X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=055324633X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Dyson Sphere "Lyra" is discovered. ***[(The Starless World)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246755?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246755&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Contact is established with an ancient Earth colony on Perry's Planet. ***[(Perry's Planet)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553241931?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553241931&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Intersection Point," The New Voyages)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Mind Sifter," The New Voyages)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246364?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246364&creative=373489&camp=211189)*** *Alternate reality?*
* The crew is infected by spores that enhance ESP ability. ***[(Death's Angel)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553249835?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553249835&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* discovers the Chatalia "Generation" ship. ***[(World Without End)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553241745?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553241745&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk is killed by the being Omne and resurrected in duplicate. ***[(Price Of The Phoenix)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246356?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246356&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk is appointed Ambassador Plenipotentiary to an Interworld Affairs conference. ***[(Fate Of The Phoenix)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279327?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279327&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("The Procrustean Petard," The New Voyages II)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553279335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553279335&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* War breaks out between the Federation and Klingons, and the *Enterprise* attempts to contact Organia via long-range transport by using tachyon particles. The signal is reflected back, causing duplicate Spocks. ***[(Spock Must Die!)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246348?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246348&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Spock's mind is damaged by cephalic implants. He disables the *Enterprise* warp drive and beams down to the planet Kyros, where he becomes a revolutionary leader. ***[(Spock, Messiah!)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246747?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246747&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Harry Mudd causes a Federation-wide shortage of dilithium. ***[("Business As Usual During Altercations," Mudd's Angels)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0553246666?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0553246666&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The events of* Spock Must Die! *include a massive six-month war with the Klingon Empire, as well as a judgement handed down by the Organians depriving the Klingons of spaceflight for a thousand years. Obviously, it is quite impossible to reconcile this with the rest of the* Trek *chronology. However, at the end of* Mudd's Angels*, the Enterprise is flung backward in time at least six months. Therefore, one must assume that the events of* Spock Must Die! *occur within that period, thus becoming a divergent timeline.* Spock, Messiah! *refers to events in* Spock Must Die! *, and therefore must also belong to the alternate timeline. To appease those who worship at the shrine of the Okudachron, you may even assume that* all *of the Bantam novels, as well as the Animated Series, are a part of this divergent reality as well. (Heck, why not throw* Prime Directive *in there too. It's a great story, but there's just no way it could ever fit into established* Trek *history.)*
* Following the death of her daughter, Janice Rand returns to the *Enterprise*. Eventually, she is promoted to Chief Petty Officer and is trained for transporter operations. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Following patrol of the Klingon Neutral Zone and a month shore leave on Starbase 4, the *Enterprise* discovers the planet Mercan after being transported through a gravitational anomaly. ***[(The Abode Of Life - TOS#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705962?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705962&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* An accord is signed between the Federation, Romulans and Klingons. ***[(The Trellisane Confrontation - TOS#14)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671700952?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671700952&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Scientists in suspended animation are rescued from Black Box Nebula Station One. ***[(Corona - TOS#15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074340372X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074340372X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Following an incident with the insane Professor Omen, the *Enterprise* docks at Starbase 12. ***[(The Starship Trap - TOS#64)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671793241?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671793241&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Kirk receives his orders from Admiral Nogura, but it is reasonable to assume that Nogura is not yet Starfleet Chief of Staff. Note that* Triangle *suggests that "Commander-In-Chief" and "Chief Of Staff" may be distinctly separate positions.*
* During layover at Starbase 12 (perhaps to install the new sensors for detecting the gravitic anomalies), a novel of Klingon history becomes popular with the crew. Rand is aboard. ***[(The Final Reflection - TOS#16)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038532?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038532&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The crew complement and rank clearly place this event within the original five-year mission. However, the "author's notes" of the novel read by Kirk inexplicably claim it to have been written well over ten years since the Organian peace treaty, and 65 years since first contact with the Klingons.*
* A Klingon ore freighter departs Starbase 12 with Spock aboard and mysteriously vanishes. ***[(Ishmael - TOS#23)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743554?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743554&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Spock's rank is given as Lt. Commander, which is inconsistent with Chekov's presence on the bridge.*
* After departing Starbase 12, the *Enterprise* recovers the *Sparrow*, a ship with an experimental cloaking device developed by Flint the Immortal. Admiral Komack is still Fleet Commander. ***[(The Cry Of The Onlies - TOS#46)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671740784?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671740784&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Spock retrieves his son Zar through the Guardian Of Forever. Following a dispute with the Romulans over claims to the Gateway planet, Zar returns to Sarpeidon's past. Masters is Chief of Security. ***[(Yesterday's Son - TOS#11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038516?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038516&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Historian William Harrod "accidentally" falls into the Guardian of Forever time portal. Uhura is sent in to retrieve him. [***("If I Lose Thee...," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk contracts a near-fatal bacterial infection on Theta Tau V. [***("The Quick And The Dead," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk is killed by Dr. Georges Mordreaux. Sulu is recommended for promotion. Flynn is Chief of Security. ***[(The Entropy Effect - TOS#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0839828314?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0839828314&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Spock suffers psychological damage during a mission to protect Aritani from Romulan pirates. Ingrit Tomson recently promoted to Security Chief. ***[(Mindshadow - TOS#27)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671704206?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671704206&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Vulcan is invaded by non-corporeal beings from Beekman's Planet. ***[(Demons - TOS#30)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708775?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708775&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Kirk's claim that the crew will take shore leave "for the first time in seven months" is assumed to be an exaggeration.*
* Illegal bio-warfare experiments are discovered on Tanis. ***[(Bloodthirst - TOS#37)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708767?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708767&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* is transported through another gravitic "gateway" into an interstellar war between the Hoshan and Zeator. Tomson is still security chief. ***[(Chain Of Attack - TOS#32)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671666584?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671666584&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *U.S.S. Cochise* is invaded by an entity from the gravitic gateway system. ***[(The Final Nexus - TOS#43)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741489?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741489&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: A reference to Admiral "Noguchi" as Fleet Commander is assumed to be a misprint.*

* ***[(Renegade - TOS#55)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067165814X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067165814X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *U.S.S. Star Empire* is destroyed following its theft by terrorists. ***[(Dreadnought! - TOS#29)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038524?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038524&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk is accused of stealing transwarp technology. Sulu has been promoted to Lt. Commander. ***[(Battlestations! - TOS#31)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038583?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038583&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Great Starship Race - TOS#67)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671872508?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671872508&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Earth's history is altered during tests of a new warp-powered shield technology, eliminating all human life. The *Enterprise* is destroyed in orbit around the Time Planet. ***[(First Frontier - TOS#75)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520458?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520458&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2270**

* Agricultural specialist Jean Czerny is abducted by Commander Kang to help the Klingon Empire fight a severe famine. Giotto (from "Devil In The Dark") temporarily returns as Security Chief. ***[(Pawns And Symbols - TOS#26)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671664972?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671664972&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: A diary entry dated "10/5/06" obviously reflects some alternate dating system.*
* Three months before the end of the five-year mission. Chapel applies to the Federation Science Institute to complete her doctorate. ***[(Crossroad - TOS#71)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671793233?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671793233&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The slaughter of the Singers of Taygeta V is halted. Following a confrontation with Commander Kor, the *Enterprise* heads for Starbase 23. ***[(The Tears Of The Singers - TOS#19)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671696548?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671696548&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* At Starbase 23, the *Enterprise* receives orders to mediate a dispute on Okeanos, a former Federation colony. 207 years after Cochrane invents warp drive. ***[(From The Depths - TOS#66)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869116?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869116&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* While considering Federation membership for Sycorax, a colony that practices genetic engineering upon its population, Kirk reviews the history of the practice on Earth. ***[(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One - Prologue, Chs. 24-25, 28, 35)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406427&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* After saving the colony from a Klingon attack, Kirk decides to follow the advice of Gary Seven and reject Sycorax's application for Federation membership. ***[(The Eugenics Wars: The Rise And Fall Of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two - Prologue, Ch. 7, Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406443&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Garth Of Izar - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743406419?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743406419&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Klingons capture a terraforming colony on Beta Canzandia III. Commander Kruge is promoted to Captain. Kirk meets his son, David Marcus. ***[(Faces Of Fire - TOS#58)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671749927?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671749927&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The Malurian system was wiped out in "The Changeling," but they feature prominently in this story, suggesting placement prior to that episode. However, the presence of Dr. M'Benga disallows it. Granted, the star system in "The Changeling" was Omega Ceti, whereas Friedman gives Alpha Maluria, so it is possible that the race had colonized many different systems. More troubling is that David Marcus is ten years old. David is twenty during* [The Wrath Of Khan](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741497&creative=373489&camp=211189) *, which is consistent with the idea that Kirk and Carol broke off their relationship just prior to his captaincy. If the story occurs "halfway though the five-year mission" (per the historian's note), David would still be a toddler. Even according to Okuda, he would only be about six.*
* Primary hull is jettisoned after explosion. *Enterprise* is refit at Starbase 12. Chekov is promoted to Lieutenant. Gray uniforms introduced. More refitting occurs after sustaining damage from Tomarii and Romulan warships. ***[(Black Fire - TOS#8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0839829353?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0839829353&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Five-year mission ends, and the *Enterprise* returns to spacedock. Kirk is promoted to Admiral. Uhura is promoted to Lt. Commander. Scott is promoted to Commander. McCoy and Spock request to be discharged. Spock returns to Vulcan to undergo Kolinahr. ***[(The Lost Years)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671707957?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671707957&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* While vacationing with Chekov on the planet Demora, Sulu meets Ling "Susan" Sui, and unknowingly fathers a child. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76 - Section Two: First Date)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)

December

* Chekov is accused of killing Dr. Mark Piper with a Klingon disruptor, while Sulu is arrested for theft of information on the Romulan cloaking device. A conspiracy is discovered to incite a war between the Klingons and Romulans. ***[(Traitor Winds - TOS#70)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869132?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869132&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Sadly, this story represents the* second *time Chekov has been promoted to Lieutenant. Perhaps the earlier change was only a field promotion. The year has been adjusted from the given date of 2269.*

**2271**

* Kirk and McCoy visit the Cochrane monument on Titan. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The year has been adjusted from the given date of 2270.*

**2272**

* Nine year-old Tuvok's sehlat, Wari, is euthanized following a severe injury. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - pp. 47-49)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

July

* Eighteen months following the end of the mission. G'Dath, a Klingon instructor working on Earth, is kidnapped by Klingons following his discovery of a new propulsion system. ***[(A Flag Full Of Stars - TOS#54)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671739182?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671739182&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The story occurs during the Apollo Tricentennial, presumably commemorating the end of the entire Apollo space program in 1972.*

* ***[(Recovery - TOS#73)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671883429?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671883429&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Captain William Decker discovers two Romulan operatives among the crew completing the *Enterprise* refit. [***("Night Whispers," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* An immense spacecraft indentifying itself as *V'ger* threatens to destroy the Earth. Joined by the rest of the crew from the first five-year mission, Kirk takes command of the *Enterprise* from Captain Decker, who is lost during the encounter. Chekov is Chief of Security. ***[(Star Trek I: The Motion Picture - TOS#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671723006?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671723006&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Ex Machina - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743492854?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743492854&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Prometheus Design - TOS#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0839829361?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0839829361&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Firestorm - TOS#68)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671865889?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671865889&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2273**

* Kirk, Scott, Sulu and Chekov are stranded in the Hohweyn system aboard the shuttlecraft *Halley*. ***[(The Kobayashi Maru - TOS#47)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658174?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658174&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* encounters the alien Weyland during a conflict with the Klingons. ***[(Home Is The Hunter - TOS#52)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671666622?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671666622&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Commander Spock takes a two-week leave on Vulcan while the *Enterprise* transports a diplomatic party of Kaldorni. ***[(Enemy Unseen - TOS#51)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671684035?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671684035&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Spock rescues Saavik from Hellguard, and extends his leave to a full year to help assimilate Saavik into Vulcan culture, eventually preparing her for training at the Academy. [***(The Pandora Principle - TOS#49)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658158?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658158&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2274**

* Spock utilizes a mind meld to help bring his cousin Elizabeth Fitzhugh out of a comatose state. [***("Family Matters" Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Seven years after "Amok Time." ***[(Triangle - TOS#9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743511?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743511&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Empyreans renew their treaty with the Federation. McCoy meets his second daughter, Anna. ***[(The Better Man - TOS#72)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869124&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Internal references would place the story in 2272, which contradicts the "Historian's Note" and Chekov's rank.*
* Planetwide mental illness strikes the planet Nordstral due to an over-harvesting of magnetic plankton. ***[(Ice Trap - TOS#60)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671780689?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671780689&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2275**

* The Romulan space station *Reltah* drifts into Federation space, disabled by an energy-consuming parasite. ***[(Shell Game - TOS#63)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795724?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795724&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* battles two Orion destroyers and a saboteur in the sector between Orion and Andor. ***[(Death Count - TOS#62)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671793225?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671793225&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Harry Mudd agrees to stop altering the habitat of the Saganicus gas-giant floaters in return for Spock and Uhura's assistance in creating an Enterprise simulator. [***("A Sucker Born," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: There is no easy way to reconcile the various Mudd stories, all of which claim to be his first meeting with Kirk's crew since "I, Mudd." Crew rank implies that this story is during the original five-year mission; but given the established timeframes of* Mudd In Your Eye *and "Mudd's Passion," plus a gap of several years before this story, a post-TMP placement is necessary.*
* Kirk finds himself aboard a Klingon vessel and is told that he has travelled into the future. ***[(Timetrap - TOS#40)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671648705?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671648705&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Enterprise is selected to test the new inversion drive propulsion system. Lia Burke is trained in sickbay as Chapel begins work on her doctoral thesis. Colin Matlock serves as Security Chief while Chekov returns to Navigation. ***[(The Wounded Sky - TOS#13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067174352X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067174352X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Despite McCoy's comment in* TMP *that Chapel is an M.D., we must assume that she had not yet completed her practicals and thesis.*
* The *Enterprise* rescues Vulcan prisoners from a Romulan research lab with the assistance of Ael t'Rllaillieu, a Romulan defector. ***[(Rihannsu #1: My Enemy, My Ally - TOS#18)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074340369X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074340369X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Minor inconsistencies in crew rank. Chekov and Sulu are both lieutenants.*

**2276**

* McCoy's fiftieth birthday. Eighteen years after Kirk's extended mission on Shad. ***[(The Covenant Of The Crown - TOS#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0839828861?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0839828861&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Christine Chapel leaves to complete her doctorate. Lia Burke replaces her as head nurse. Ingrit Tomson returns as head of Security. Kirk has recently celebrated a birthday. ***[(Doctor's Orders - TOS#50)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671661892?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671661892&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* After two years in the field (presumably since the return of Spock in 2274), the *Enterprise* returns to Earth for a month-long retrofit. A proposal among Vulcans to secede from the Federation is narrowly defeated. Kirk meets K's't'lk for the first time. Death of T'Pau. ***[(Spock's World)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403711?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403711&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* McCoy, age 50, is abducted from the *U.S.S. Vega* by Romulans. One "standard" year after *My Enemy, My Ally*, and eight years after "The Enterprise Incident." ***[(Rihannsu #2: The Romulan Way - TOS#35)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403703?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403703&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

November

* ***[(Rihannsu #3: Swordhunt - TOS#95)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042092?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042092&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Onset of the Second Romulan War. ***[(Rihannsu #4: Honor Blade - TOS#96)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042106?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042106&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The Rihannsu novels #2-4 clearly follow* Spock's World*, especially given the appearance of K's't'lk in* Swordhunt*; however, most of the crew ranks are incorrect for this period.*

**2278**

* Saavik enters Starfleet Academy. A Romulan warbird is discovered adrift in Federation space. ***[(The Pandora Principle - TOS#49)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671658158?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671658158&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Saavik is still attending the academy six years later in* The Wrath Of Khan*; this is consistent with the fact that she achieves the rank of Lieutenant while still a student. The story contains an inference that T'Pau is still alive... and in fact, a Vulcan matriarch with the same name is very much alive decades later in* Vulcan's Heart*.*
* The renegade Klingon Captain Kasak sutai-Khomezh attempts to trigger a war with the Federation. Admiral Randolph Morrow has become Starfleet Chief of Operations. ***[(Rules Of Engagement - TOS#48)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671661299?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671661299&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Many of the novels in this period feature the red "tunic-style" uniforms and Chekov as a Lieutenant Commander. Unfortunately, the "New Earth" series chronicles not only the introduction of the new uniforms but also Chekov's promotion and transfer to the* Reliant*. Therefore, uniform style and Chekov's rank must be ignored during this period.*
* After crash-landing a shuttle on Mars resulting in the death of Lt. Mears, McCoy meets Irum, who sends McCoy back in time to avoid the crash. His action spawns a genetic mutation called Irumodic Syndrome that will eventually affect Jean-Luc Picard. [***("The Name Of The Cat," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Akkalla-Chorym Alliance is formed. Chekov is offered assignment as First Officer of the *U.S.S. Reliant*. Kirk decides to become an instructor at the Academy. The *Enterprise* is recommissioned as a training vessel under command of Spock (soon to be promoted to Captain). ***[(Deep Domain - TOS#33)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705490?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705490&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: For whatever reason, Chekov's new assignment is substantially delayed until the "Belle Terre" expedition.*
* Sulu meets his daughter Demora following Ling Sui's death. He refuses assignment as First Officer of the *Bozeman*, and instead becomes an instructor at the Academy. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76 - Ch. 15-17)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Launch of the *U.S.S. Bozeman* under Captain Bateson. Kirk temporarily takes the *Enterprise* out of the Academy training program to investigate a Klingon incursion into Federation space. The *Bozeman* disappears into a temporal distortion. [***(Ship Of The Line - Ch. 1-5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009257&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *U.S.S. Gagarin* is attacked by Klingons near the neutral zone, and self-destructs in an attempt to avoid capture. Nonetheless, many crew members including Cmdr. Stephen Garrovick are taken prisoner. [***(In The Name Of Honor - TOS#97 - Chs. 1-2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743412257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743412257&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Year is given as 2279, which is eight years prior to ST:TFF per the Okuda timeline.*

**2279**

* [***(Foundations, Book Three - SCE#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483006?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483006&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk receives a communique from Bela Oxmyx, now President of the Iotian Union. [***("A Piece Of The Pie," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Spock commands the *Enterprise* on a two-month training cruise. Cadet Saavik is aboard. [***("Just Another Little Training Cruise," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Audrid Dax writes a letter to her daughter Neema, explaining the events surrounding her father's death fifteen years earlier. [***("Sins Of The Mother," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2280**

* Kirk receives a second message from Bela Oxmyx, who had successfully followed Kirk's advice in choosing a successor to his Presidency. [***("A Piece Of The Pie," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kirk accepts an offer to return to the *Enterprise* and lead the 72 vessels of the *Belle Terre* colonial expedition on a nine-month journey to Occult IV. Captain Spock and the rest of the *Enterprise* crew agree to join the mission. [***(Wagon Train To The Stars - TOS#89)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042963?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042963&creative=373489&camp=211189)

October 31

* New red Starfleet uniforms are introduced. [***(Wagon Train To The Stars - TOS#89)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042963?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042963&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The text gives the year as 2272, and the cover blurbs support this date by placing the "New Earth" series shortly after the V'ger incident. However, the details of the story clearly support a much later date: Spock is a captain, Kirk is an instructor, the* Enterprise *is a training vessel, Chekov is about to be transferred, etc. Furthermore, the uniform alterations would not occur so soon after the change in ST:TMP. Nonetheless, we must contend with several problems, including the whereabouts of Sulu's daughter and the fact that Chekov hasn't yet received the promotion to First Officer of the* Reliant *as mentioned in* Deep Domain*.*

**2281**

* The *Belle Terre* expedition is attacked by an alliance of two local races—the Kauld and the Blood—along with Orion pirates under direction of a renegade colonist named Billy Maidenshore. ***[(Wagon Train To The Stars - TOS#89)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042963?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042963&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Following the colonization of Occult IV, nearly half of the planet is obliterated by a release of pressurized quasar olivium within one of its moons. ***[(Belle Terre - TOS#90)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042971?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042971&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A conspiracy to flood the Belle Terre colony with olivium is discovered by Sulu and Uhura. ***[(Rough Trails - TOS#91)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036009?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036009&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Chekov transfers to the *U.S.S. Reliant* as First Officer. The Kauld attack Belle Terre with an olivium-powered laser constructed on a comet. ***[(The Flaming Arrow - TOS#92)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785621?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785621&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2282**

* A plague of nanoprobes infect the Belle Terre colonists with a deadly siliconic gel. ***[(Thin Air - TOS#93)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067178577X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067178577X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The cruiser *Peleliu* arrives at Belle Terre to relieve the *Enterprise* but is destroyed by Kauld warships. The colonists construct a new ship, the *Challenger*, using components from other colonial vessels. Following the surrender of the Kauld and the apprehending of Maidenshore, the *Enterprise* returns to U.F.P. space. ***[(Challenger - TOS#94)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067104298X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067104298X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* McCoy learns from his grandson Conner, age two, that his ex-wife Jocelyn had remarried and joined the diplomatic corps. [***(Shadows On The Sun)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869108?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869108&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A representative from Sigma Iotia visits Kirk at his home to pay him his "piece of the action." [***("A Little More Action," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The story mentions that Spock has resigned from Starfleet and intends to return to Vulcan, suggesting placement just after* The Lost Years*. However, the story also states that Spock is a "former captain" and implies that Admiral Kirk reports to Admiral Morrow; therefore, we must assume that Spock made this decision in the post-TMP timeframe only to reconsider soon after.*

* ***[(Gateways #2: Chainmail - Challenger)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418557?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418557&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Exodus," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - Challenger)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2283**

* The *Enterprise* is (again/still) under Kirk's temporary command, conducting routine missions and training cruises. Lt. Saavik is aboard under Spock's tutelage. ***[(Dwellers In The Crucible - TOS#25)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741470?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741470&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Demora Sulu visits Starfleet academy, where Hikaru is teaching a course in astronavigation, and briefly meets Saavik, Boothby and Admiral Kirk. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76 - Ch. 18-19)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* At age 20, Tuvok is accepted to Starfleet Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2284**

* Saavik works with Torias Dax on the Transwarp development project. Torias is killed when the shuttle *Infinity* attempts the first test flight. [***("Infinity," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Several problems here... The story takes place two days before the scheduled launch of the* Excelsior*, which is during the events of* The Search For Spock *when Saavik would be investigating the Genesis planet. We must assume that this is an earlier launch date which was postponed following the accident. Also, Saavik is consistently addressed as "cadet" though she must hold a commissioned rank by this time. Finally, several references in the television series indicate that Torias would not have been joined until sometime between 2286-88.*
* Main story, one month before *The Wrath Of Khan*, 14.5 years after *Yesterday's Son*. ***[(Time For Yesterday - TOS#39)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038575?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038575&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Main story. ***[(Strangers From The Sky - Book One)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671734814?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671734814&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

March

* Kirk's 51st birthday. His son, David Marcus, is twenty. Khan Noonian Singh captures the *U.S.S. Reliant* and attacks a research station in an attempt to locate the Genesis device. The *Enterprise* investigates and is attacked. After the battle, Captain Spock dies from radiation burns suffered while saving the ship from the detonation of the device. Prior to his death, he transfers his *katra* to McCoy. ***[(Star Trek II: The Wrath Of Khan)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741497?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741497&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* David Marcus struggles to accept the knowledge that James Kirk is his father. [***("Prodigal Father," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Sarek and Amanda learn of Spock's death. [***(Sarek - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The text gives the date of March 14, 2285.* The Genesis Wave *dates Spock's death on March 26, 2285.*
* Kirk and crew steal the *Enterprise* from spacedock and travel to the Genesis planet, where Spock's regenerated body is discovered. Kirk's son David is killed by Klingons under command of Captain Kruge. The *Enterprise* is destroyed when Kirk orders a self-destruct. The crew capture Kruge's warbird and go into exile on Vulcan, where Spock's *katra* is reunited with his body. ***[(Star Trek III: The Search For Spock)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671731335?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671731335&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Prior to its destruction, the *Enterprise* computer ponders its own sentience. [***("Countdown," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Joran Dax is found to be a serial murderer and is killed by one of his potential victims. The Trill Symbiosis Commission covers up all evidence that Joran Belar was ever joined. [***("Allegro Ouroboros In D Minor," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* In an alternate future, the Federation has been at war with the Gorn Hegemony for seventeen years. Via the Janus Gate, a young Sulu arrives from 2265 and assists Chekov in an attack upon the Tesseract Fortress on the planet Basaraba. ***[(The Janus Gate, Book Two: Future Imperfect - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067103636X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067103636X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2285**

* Demora Sulu stays with Janice Rand during her father's exile on Vulcan. Rand transfers to Starfleet Command. [***(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76 - Ch. 20-21)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A probe from deep space arrives at Earth and broadcasts a message toward the oceans, threatening to destroy the planet when there is no response. Kirk and crew time travel to twentieth century Earth in the warbird to retrieve humpback whales capable of communicating with the probe. Kirk is reduced in rank and commissoned as Captain of the *Enterprise-A*. ***[(Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671702831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671702831&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Main story. [***("The Last Tribble," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2286**

* ***[(To Reign In Hell: The Exile Of Khan Noonien Singh)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743457110?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743457110&creative=373489&camp=211189)*** *- Need backstories!*
* Scotty assists Dr. Gillian Taylor in attempting to determine why the whales George and Gracie have fallen ill. [***("Scotty's Song," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While investigating an uprising on Nimbus III, Spock's half-brother Sybok incites a mutiny among the *Enterprise* crew, and takes the ship beyond the Great Barrier at the galactic center. ***[(Star Trek V: The Final Frontier)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671680080?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671680080&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Main story. ***[(Probe)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067179065X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067179065X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* With the assistance of Koloth, Kirk and Sulu rescue the remaining survivors of the *Gagarin* from a Klingon prison camp. Gorkon becomes Chancellor of the Klingon High Council. ***[(In The Name Of Honor - TOS#97)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743412257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743412257&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Year is given as 2287, per the Okuda timeline.*
* Kirk buys a log cabin on Earth with his girlfriend, Antonia, whom he had met two years earlier. After considering retirement, he decides instead to return to Starfleet. [***(Star Trek VII: Generations)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537539?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537539&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Dillard's novelization places this event seven years prior to "Generations." Note that the screenplay gives nine years, which would be prior to* TWOK *on the Okuda timeline.*

**2287**

* Tuvok graduates from the Academy and breaks up with his human girlfriend, Sophie Timmins. He will pursue an advanced degree in Tactical Strategies and Weaponry, and will be posted to Deep Space Three. ***(***[***Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***War Dragons - CT#1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014633?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014633&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2288**

* Kirk receives a summons from the Planetary Court of Iotia to answer charges of breach of contract. [***("Legal Action," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Framing story. ***[(Day Of Honor: Treaty's Law - TOS)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671004247?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671004247&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Main story. Sulu promoted to Captain. ***[(Starfleet Academy)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015508?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015508&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2289**

* Main story. ***[(The Rift - TOS#57 - Second Contact)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671747967?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671747967&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2290**

* Sulu is given command of the *Excelsior* . Chekov is temporarily assigned First Officer. Janice Rand is Communications Officer. [***(War Dragons - CT#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014633?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014633&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Six crewmen from the *Excelsior* are taken hostage by the Anjiri-Nykuss, including Commander Chekov. The intervention of Captain Koloth nearly results in a war. Afterward, Chekov returns to the *Enterprise* as Security Chief. [***(War Dragons - CT#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014633?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014633&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2291**

* At age 29, Tuvok is commissioned as an Ensign and is assigned to the *Excelsior*. ***(***[***Flashback - VOY***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671003836?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671003836&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***)***

**2292**

* Main story. ***[(Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671758837?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671758837&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Backstory. ***(***[***Flashback - VOY***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671003836?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671003836&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Spock is killed by Commander Dellas at the Khitomer Conference. The timeline is corrected by Gary Seven. Spock is introduced to Romulan Senator Pardek. ***[(Assignment: Eternity - TOS#84)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671001175?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671001175&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* As part of a recreational adventure, retired Admiral Korvak of the Romulan Star Empire arrives from the future and engages the *Enterprise*, causing an alternate timeline in which Kirk invents the Picard maneuver. [***("One Last Adventure," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Due to post-traumatic stress from the Rura Penthe incident, Spock and McCoy begin to experience shadow memories from the joining of their minds years earlier. [***("All Fall Down," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The former pirate Ray Moss captures the *U.S.S. Bill Of Rights* in orbit around the planet Faramond using an alien dampening field. The *Enterprise* responds to the distress call, and gains a temporary reprieve from retirement. ***[(Best Destiny)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795880?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795880&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Main story. Death of Amanda. ***[(Sarek](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743403746?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743403746&creative=373489&camp=211189)******[)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795627?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795627&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* is ordered to transport a group of mediators to the violent planet Ssan. McCoy's ex-wife Jocelyn Treadway is killed. ***[(Shadows On The Sun)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671869108?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671869108&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise-A* finally returns to spacedock to be decommissioned, and the crew goes their separate ways. [***(Star Trek VII: Generations - Ch. 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537539?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537539&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* T'Lar of Vulcan agrees to bond Spock's seven year-old niece (?) to Hasmek of Romulus, in an effort to further peace negotiations and obtain backing of the Vulcan Science Academy for a study of reunification. [***(Mind Meld - TOS#82)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002589?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002589&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Sarek's age (138) is incorrect.*
* Kirk, Scott and Chekov accept an invitation from Kirk's nephews, Alex and Julius, to assist in the founding of a colony world, Sanctuary. The colonists are taken hostage by the Falorians, who plan to invade their sister world, Huan, using Federation technology acquired from the Orion Syndicate. Spock, McCoy and Uhura arrive aboard the Klingon vessel *K'Rator* to assist Kirk, thus fulfilling the honor debt of Chancellor Azetbur of the Klingon High Council. Sulu and the *Excelsior* assist in the defense of Huan. [***(The Last Roundup)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074344910X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074344910X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2293**

* Kirk renews his relationship with Carol Marcus. The *Enterprise-A* is destroyed while defending the *Excelsior* from Klingon warships under the direction of Starfleet Chief Admiral Drake. [***(The Ashes Of Eden)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520369&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Sulu is captured by the Beta Promethean ship *Sundew* and is rescued by Kirk and crew aboard the star-yacht *Plush Princess*. ***[(The Fearful Summons - TOS#74)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671890077?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671890077&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The date is given as Spring 2294, which would be after Kirk's disappearance in* Generations*.*
* Chekov rejoins Captain Sulu's crew as First Officer aboard the *Excelsior*. ***[(War Dragons - CT#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014633?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014633&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk visits the Guardian of Forever for the final time. [***(Federation - Prologue/Epilogue)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Both the stated year (2295) and Kirk's age (62) would be after Kirk's disappearance in* Generations*.*
* Kal-Tor Lissan of the Falorians is murdered in his Federation prison cell by the Orion Syndicate. ***[(The Last Roundup - Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074344910X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074344910X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Romulans sign a non-aggression treaty with Triskelion. [***("Lights In The Sky," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captains Kirk and Scott and Commander Chekov are honored during the launch of the *Enterprise-B*. Kirk is presumed dead when he disappears into the Nexus energy ribbon. [***(Star Trek VII: Generations)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537539?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537539&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Guinan, along with Tolian Soran, are rescued from an El Aurian transport trapped in the Nexus. [***("One Of Forty-Seven," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Elaan of Troyius ruminates upon her time spent with Kirk years earlier. [***("Obligations Discharged," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Spock returns to Vulcan to act as than'tha for Saavik's orphaned student, Sanara. [***("The First Law Of Metaphysics," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2294**

* In the Small Magellanic Cloud, the Neyel cruiser *Slicer* follows the last known path of *Tuskerslayer* through the interspatial rift, emerging in Tholian space. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 25)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Demora Sulu, assigned as Helmsman aboard the *Enterprise-B*, is purportedly killed by Captain Harriman in an act of self-defense. ***[(The Captain's Daughter - TOS#76)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520474?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520474&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "About a year" after Kirk's disappearance. ***[(Vulcan's Forge)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009273?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009273&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2295**

* As the mouth of the intergalactic rift drifts closer to Oghen, Tholian vessels begin to threaten the Neyel homeworld. Gran Drech'tor Zafir declares a genocidal war against the Tholians. [***(The Lost Era: The Sundered - Ch. 26)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A "holochamber," the precursor to holodeck technology, is field-tested by Captain Harriman aboard the *Enterprise*. [***("Shakedown," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2296**

* By this time, Lt. M'Ress has vanished into a time portal and will emerge some 80 years later. [***(Gateways #6: Cold Wars - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042424?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042424&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Jenolen* crashes while investigating a Dyson sphere. Captain Scott and Ensign Matt Franklin place themselves into stasis in a transporter buffer. [***(Relics)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671864769?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671864769&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2297**

* After completing mining operations on Janus IV, Engineer Vanderburg of the Federation gives a farewell speech to the Horta. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2298**

* Unable to stem the continuing violent incursions of the Neyel, the Tholians request a meeting with the Federation to discuss a possible alliance. The *Excelsior* is sent into Tholian space to host the negotiations. ***[(The Lost Era: The Sundered)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346401X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346401X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Tuvok resigns from Starfleet and returns to Vulcan, where he announces to his parents his decision to pursue the Kohlinar discipline. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note:* Flashback *implies that Tuvok resigned immediately after* TUC*, while* Pathways *states that Tuvok completed just a three-year tour of duty aboard* Excelsior *before leaving Starfleet. This is six years after Tuvok's "graduation," which we must assume refers to his advanced degree.*

**2304**

* Tuvok undergoes the Pon Farr and marries T'Pel. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Drs. Noonian Soong, Ira Graves and Emil Vaslovik discover an abandoned secret facility on Exo III. [***(Immortal Coil - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743405927?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743405927&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2305**

* Birth of Jean-Luc Picard.
* Lt. Arex falls through a wormhole while on a shuttle expedition and emerges 71 years later. [***(Gateways #6: Cold Wars - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042424?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042424&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2310**

* The Genesis Project is revived by Carol Marcus. She and Gillian Taylor are transported to the planet Pacifica aboard the *U.S.S. Hermes*, under command of Captain Uhura. [***("The Hero Of My Own Life," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2311**

* Thousands are killed in the Tomed incident between the Romulan Empire and the Federation. ***(******[The Lost Era: Serpents Among The Ruins](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464036?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464036&creative=373489&camp=211189), also*** [***Vulcan's Heart***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015451?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015451&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2314**

* Teska and Hasmek become the first recorded Vulcan/Romulan couple to be wed. The ceremony is attended by Spock, Sarek and Senator Pardek. ***[(Mind Meld - TOS#82 - Ch. 16)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002589?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002589&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2316**

* Katheryn Janeway's mother Gretchen, age six, learns that her father has been killed in the line of duty. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2319**

* Tuvok's third son is born. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2321**

* At age 53, Boothby begins his training to take over the gardening duties at Starfleet Academy from the previous caretaker, Aubrey. [***("Efflorescence," Prologue - Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2326**

* Picard backstory. [***(Vendetta - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741454?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741454&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2328**

* Bajor is conquered by the Cardassian union. [***(Emissary - DS9#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671798588?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671798588&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Cardassian survey vessel *Sontok* discovers the ruins of the lost Klingon colony Ch'gran on Raknal V near the Betreka Nebula. They refuse to yield the site to the Klingon vessel *I.K.S. Wo'bortas*, touching off an 18-year cold war between the empires. Curzon Dax attempts to negotiate a settlement aboard the *U.S.S. Carthage*, whose crew includes Captain Vance Haden, Commander Rachel Garrett and Lt. Ian Troi. Enabran Tain is appointed head of the Obsidian Order. [***(The Lost Era: The Art Of The Impossible - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464052?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464052&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2329**

* Lt. Edward Janeway meets Gretchen at a party celebrating the promotion of Gretchen's stepfather to Admiral. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ambassador Spock and Commander Saavik are betrothed. The ceremony is attended by Lt. Picard and Admiral McCoy. [***(Vulcan's Heart)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015443&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2332**

* Six months after its launch under Captain Rachel Garrett, the *Enterprise-C* is attacked by a group of ships with a weapon similar to the Tholian web. [***("Hour Of Fire," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2333**

* Under command of Captain Daithan Ruhalter, the *U.S.S. Stargazer* crosses the Galactic Barrier and is ambushed by an invading fleet of Nuyyad warships. Lt. Cmdr. Picard is forced to assume command following the deaths of the captain and executive officer. ***[(The Valiant - TNG - Book 2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671775227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671775227&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Stargazer, Book One: Gauntlet)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743427920?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743427920&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Stargazer, Book Two: Progenitor)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743427947?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743427947&creative=373489&camp=211189)****Note: The Commander Rachel Garrett in this story must be a different person than the one in command of the* Enterprise-C*.*

* ***[(Stargazer: Three)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448529?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448529&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* An accidental collision over Raknal V between a Cardassian freighter and a Klingon passenger ship causes increasing hostilities over the next few months. [***(The Lost Era: The Art Of The Impossible - Part Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464052?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464052&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Picard meets Guinan for the first time (from his perspective) at Jeparly Station. [***("Together Again For The First Time," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Stargazer: Oblivion)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448545?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448545&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Stargazer: Enigma)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448561?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448561&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Stargazer: Maker)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448588?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448588&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2336**

* ***[(The Lost Era: Well Of Souls)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743463757?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743463757&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2338**

* Four year-old Katheryn Janeway, daughter of Edward and Gretchen, learns her multiplication tables. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2342**

* Encouraged by ongoing communication with Senator Pardek of Romulus, Ambassador Spock asks Solvar of the Vulcan Science Academy to commission a study on reunification with the Romulans. His request is deemed illogical. [***(Vulcan's Heart)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015451?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015451&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2343**

* Janeway visits Starfleet Academy and meets Cadet Data. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Spock's second request to the Vulcan Science Academy is similarly denied. ***[(Vulcan's Heart)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015443?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015443&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Backstory. [***(Rebels #1: The Conquered - DS9#24)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011405&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Garrett of the *Enterprise-C* and Captain Kestrel of the Klingon vessel *Qob'ral* assist the Kolyati in repelling a Romulan invasion. [***("The Shoulders Of Giants," Two: Rayvis, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A Klingon building on Raknal V is sabotaged by Romulans. While investigating, Lt. Cmdrs. Elian Vaughn and Ian Troi are trapped in the collapsing structure. Ian Troi dies from his injuries. [***(The Lost Era: The Art Of The Impossible - Part Three - chs. 19-26)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464052?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464052&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2344**

* Tuvok makes a pilgrimage to Mount Seleya, and ultimately decides to return to Starfleet. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* At the request of Romulan Commander Charvanek, Spock secretly travels to Vulcan to uncover Praetor Dralath's plans for war. Starfleet sends Commander Saavik of the *U.S.S. Armstrong* and Captain Picard of the *U.S.S. Stargazer* to extricate him. Spock's cover is threatened by the onset of Pon Farr. After departing Romulus, Saavik is rescued by the *Enterprise-C* . Upon return to Vulcan, Spock and Saavik are married. Captain Uhura is head of Starfleet Security. ***[(Vulcan's Heart)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015451?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015451&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The story features T'Pau of Vulcan, but it is unclear if this is the same T'Pau that purportedly died in* Spock's World*.*
* The *Enterprise-C* is destroyed by Romulans while defending a Klingon outpost on Norenda III. Richard Castillo survives in a lifepod. Tasha Yar, having traveled back in time from an alternate future, is captured alive by the Romulans. She will later give birth to a half-Romulan daughter, Sela. ***(***[***"The Fourth Toast," Strange New Worlds III***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***The Lost Era: The Art Of The Impossible - Part Three - chs. 27-29***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464052?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464052&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2345**

* Picard visits the Gorn homeworld and negotiates a peace settlement which lasts 25 years. Jack Crusher is science officer aboard the *Stargazer*. [***(Requiem - TNG#32)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795678?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795678&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Morgan "Primus" Lefler determines that her four month-old daughter Robin has not inherited her immortality. [***("Alice, On The Edge Of Night," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2346**

* Mogh and Kaasin, the parents of six year-old Worf, are killed during a Romulan attack upon a Klingon research facility on Khitomer. Worf is adopted by Sergey and Helena Rozhenko. K'mpec becomes Chancellor of the Klingon Empire and cedes Raknal V to Cardassia. ***[(The Lost Era: The Art Of The Impossible - Part Three - chs. 30-40)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464052?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464052&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Janeway, captain of the Meadows tennis team, loses a decisive match to Shalarik of the Academy Institute. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2347**

* Seven year-old Ro Laren witnesses the death of her father at the hands of Cardassians. [***("Flash Point," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2348**

* On Bajor, the Cardassians destroy a dam to submerge an excavation site containing a Tear of the Prophets. Glin Dukat escapes to higher ground. [***(Captain's Peril - Prologue)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671021281?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671021281&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Janeway, age 14, saves Hobbes Johnson from drowning on Mars. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Calhoun backstory. [***(Once Burned - CT#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020781?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020781&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Si Cwan backstory. [***(Dark Allies - NF#8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020803?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020803&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Said to be twenty years prior to the main story; however, Si Cwan's age (eight) demands placement here.*

**2349**

* Elim Garak reaches the age of emergence and is placed for training at the Bamarren Institute on Cardassia. [***(A Stitch In Time - DS9#27 - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038850?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038850&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Double Helix #6: The First Virtue - TNG#56)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032585?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032585&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2350**

August

* During a visit to Central America on Earth, 15 year-old Chakotay announces his intention to leave his tribe and join Starfleet. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* 15 month-old Harry Kim climbs out of his crib. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2351**

* Janeway and Cheb Packer sneak into Magruder Mansion in Southern Ohio. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Janeway is accepted into Starfleet Academy. She discovers a chordate fossil on Mars. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2352**

* Elim Garak is assigned as a junior probationist within the Obsidian Order. [***(A Stitch In Time - DS9#27 - Part Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038850?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038850&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chakotay is transported to Starfleet Academy by Captain Hiromi Sulu, grandson of Hikaru. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tasha Yar leaves Turkana IV at age fifteen. [***(Survivors - TNG#4 - Ch. 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742906?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742906&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2353**

* Chakotay returns home to Trebus to embark on a vision quest. He decides to return to the Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jadzia's sister Ziranne narrowly escapes injury while playing in the snow. [***("Reflections," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Magnus, Erin and Annika Hansen depart aboard the *U.S.S. Raven* on a secret mission to the Delta quadrant. Magnus's sister Irene writes in her journal. [***("Final Entry" June 17, 2355, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The dates given for the journal entries are almost entirely inaccurate, and are included here for reference only.*
* The parents of Anika Hansen receive a communication through a temporal anomaly, urging them not to venture into Borg space. [***("A Ribbon For Rosie," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* M'k'n'zy backstory. [***(House Of Cards - NF#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory. [***(Stone And Anvil - NF#14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496183?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496183&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2354**

* On Pelios Station, Ensign Benjamin Sisko assists Curzon Dax with diplomatic negotiations between the Bactricans, the Azziz, and the Federation. [***("The Music Between The Notes," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Irene Hansen receives a transmission from Lt. Byron Morgan, informing her that Starfleet has lost contact with the *Raven*. [***("Final Entry" February 23, 2356, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Seven year-old Robin Lefler lives on Tantalus while her father does plasma studies. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 31345.3-31610.7, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* 12 year-old Neelix repairs an ancient energy weapon. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On Xenex, 20 year-old M'k'n'zy fulfills his obligation to sire a child for his brother's wife, Catrine. [***(Martyr - NF#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020366?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020366&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Catrine is bonded in a "land marriage" to the planet Xenex, blocking attempts to marry her into the G'lyndr clan. [***("A Lady Of Xenex," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The staff of the Federation embassy at PojjanPiraKot, including Ambassador Spock, is evacuated due to an uprising among the population. [***(Double Helix #3: Red Sector - TNG#53)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032577?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032577&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2355**

* Janeway turns down a date with Will Riker to work on her junior honors thesis proposal for Admiral Owen Paris. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

June

* [***(The Lost Era: Deny Thy Father - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464095?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464095&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* B'Elanna Torres's father leaves her mother. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Riker begins dating Janice Eardman. [***(The Forgotten War - TNG#57)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011596?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011596&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler completes a year spent on Rimbor with her parents, during which her mother begins to leave for weeks at a time. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 32854.6, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2356**

February

* [***(The Lost Era: Deny Thy Father - Part Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464095?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464095&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Starfleet concludes that the *U.S.S. Raven* and its crew are irrecoverable. [***("Final Entry" March 5-9, 2358, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chakotay graduates from the Academy with honors. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler and her parents return to Earth and take a camping trip on the Jersey shore. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 33678.2, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ensign Janeway is assigned as Junior Science Officer aboard the *U.S.S. Icarus* under Admiral Paris. Six months into the mission, Janeway and Paris are captured by Cardassians and rescued by Lt. Justin Tighe. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 16)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Harry Kim begins playing the clarinet. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* 16 year-old Si Cwan is forced by his father to prove his worthiness as a fighter by killing a wounded prisoner. [***("Turning Point," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2357**

March

* ***[(The Lost Era: Deny Thy Father - Part Three)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464095?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464095&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Neelix is given a hovercraft at the Feast of the First Night. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tasha's later years at Starfleet Academy. [***(Survivors - TNG#4 - Ch. 3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742906?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742906&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Worf and Zak Kebron room together at Starfleet Academy. [***(Into The Void - NF#2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013963?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013963&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: This is chronicled in detail in the Young Adult series of novels.*

**2358**

* Ensign Eric Stiles is honored for his actions in saving the embassy staff four years earlier. Spock and McCoy accompany him to the ceremony. [***(Double Helix #3: Red Sector - TNG#53)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032577?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032577&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* B'Elanna Torres is shunned by her classmates at the Terran colony on Nessik. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler's parents are posted to Starbase 179 to assist with warp engine experiments. She tours the *U.S.S. Saratoga* while it is docked there. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 359487.1, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2359**

* Aboard the *U.S.S. Vico*, Lt. Chakotay has his first encounter with a Cardassian vessel. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Janeway introduces her fiancee, Lt. Tighe, to her parents. One month later, Tighe and her father will be killed in a crash on Tau Ceti. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 18)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Admirals Will Patterson and Sarah Brennan inform Gretchen Janeway of Edward's death. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tasha backstory. [***(Survivors - TNG#4 - Ch. 5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742906?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742906&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* William Riker and Deanna Troi meet for the first time. [***(Imzadi)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671867296?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671867296&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Worf has a relationship with the half-human/half-Klingon woman K'Ehleyr, and unbeknownst to Worf, they conceive a son together.

**2360**

* Janeway returns to Starfleet. [***(Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 20)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Lost Era: Catalyst Of Sorrows)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464079?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464079&creative=373489&camp=211189)****Note: Tuvok is a Lieutenant here, but in* Pathways *he remains an Ensign until 2366.*
* B'Elanna visits Qo'noS with her mother, Prabsa. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler completes her second year living at Starbase 212. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 37592.4, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2361**

* Twelve days before his 19th birthday, Neelix flees to Talax from his home on Rinax, the Talaxian moon. He helps to run a sanctuary for military deserters during the war with Haakan. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler is kissed by her lab partner, Giancarlo. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 38548.3, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While aboard the *U.S.S. Ranger*, Ensign Zak Kebron is sent to Iban to arrest Federation bureaucrat Erril G'Doh, who had been selling information to the Cardassians. [***("Waiting For G'Doh," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2362**

* Ensigns Soleta and Worf of the *U.S.S. Aldrin* are sent to Kalandra Minor, where they are attacked by a Romulan mercenary who is discovered to be Soleta's father. Soleta takes a leave from Starfleet. [***("Revelations," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Against his father's wishes, Tom Paris joins the ski team in his Freshman year at the Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2363**

* 300,000 people, including Neelix's family, are killed on Rinax by the Metrion cascade. Neelix travels to Rinax on a humanitarian mission. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The length of Neelix's later stint as a scavenger is unknown, thus the placement of all prior events in his life is uncertain. The destruction of Rinax is well-referenced in the television series, but the data conflicts wildly: 15 years prior to the episode "Jetrel," or 11 years prior to "Mortal Coil." The shorter timeframe is preferred.*
* Harry Kim's father is injured while hiking. They are rescued by a group of Starfleet cadets. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Soleta is freed from a Thallonian prison by Spock and Si Cwan. [***(House Of Cards - NF#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While returning to the Federation aboard the merchant ship *Pride*, Spock and Soleta are taken hostage by Ferengi and are rescued by Klingons. [***("Out Of The Frying Pan," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While on another Jersey shore family camping trip, Morgan Lefler decides to commit suicide by piloting a shuttle into the sun. Initially, she drugs Robin and takes her along. [***("Alice, On The Edge Of Night," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Morgan Lefler's shuttle crashes into the Atlantic, but her body is not recovered. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardates 40777.4-40910.6, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* After four years aboard the *Gage* defending the Federation against the Cardassian incursion, Chakotay returns home. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2364**

* Tom Paris and three other cadets spend New Year's Day at Lake Tahoe. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jean-Luc Picard is commissioned as captain of the *Enterprise-D* . Commander William Riker is assigned First Officer. Beverly Crusher is CMO. Lt. Cmdr. Data is Operations/Navigation officer. Lt. Geordi LaForge is Conn Officer. Lt. Tasha Yar is Security Chief. Lt. Worf is stationed at tactical. Leonard McCoy, age 137, makes an inspection tour of the ship. On the first mission, the crew is tested by the omnipotent being *Q* . ***[(Encounter At Farpoint - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671743880?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671743880&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Lt. Tasha Yar transports Picard to the *Enterprise* in spacedock. The mission to Farpoint Station is cancelled when a spacial anomaly is discovered in the Romulan Neutral Zone. [***(All Good Things... - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671521489?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671521489&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Robin Lefler enters Starfleet Academy. [***("Lefler's Logs," Stardate 41153.7, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Riker and Troi backstory. [***(Imzadi)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671867296?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671867296&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Double Helix #1: Infection - TNG#51)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032550?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032550&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Ghost Ship - TNG#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671746081?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671746081&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Peacekeepers - TNG#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671736531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671736531&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Aboard the *Enterprise*, Dr. Selar is visited by a Q. [***("Q'uandry," 2364, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Data's "brother" Lore is discovered on Omicrom Theta and is activated. Later, he will be beamed into open space.
* Data arrives from the distant future to find Lore and prevent him from creating a race of androids that will wipe out the human race. [***("I Am Become Death," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ro Laren disobeys orders while on a mission to Garon II, reulting in the deaths of eight members of the *U.S.S. Wellington* away team. [***("Flash Point," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* B'Elanna Torres begins dating James Chesney. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tom Paris spends his junior year in Marseilles studying exophilosophies. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Children Of Hamlin - TNG#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671735551?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671735551&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Death of Tasha Yar. ***[(Survivors - TNG#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742906?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742906&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Captain's Honor - TNG#8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741403?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741403&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. Crusher leaves the *Enterprise* to become head of Starfleet Medical. She is replaced by Dr. Katherine Pulaski.

**2365**

* ***[(Strike Zone - TNG#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671746472?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671746472&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Power Hungry - TNG#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671746480?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671746480&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Riker serves with Lt. Klag aboard the *I.K.S. Pagh* as part of an officer exchange program. [***(Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Metamorphosis - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671684027?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671684027&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Masks - TNG#7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067174139X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067174139X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* As Dr. Noonian Soong devotes nearly all of his time to creating an emotion chip for Data, his wife Juliana, unaware that she is in fact an android replica, decides to leave him. [***("Life's Work," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(A Call To Darkness - TNG#9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741411?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741411&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The pre-alliance Klingon warship *T'Ong* is discovered with the crew still in suspended animation, and K'Ehleyr is dispatched to the *Enterprise* to act as a liason should they awaken. Worf and K'Ehleyr momentarily renew their relationship.  
  *Note: Probably the single most absurd detail of the Okuda chronology is the claim that Worf's son Alexander was conceived at this time.*
* Dr. Crusher returns to the *Enterprise*. ***[(Double Helix #2: Vectors - TNG#52)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032569?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032569&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2366**

* ***[(A Rock And A Hard Place - TNG#10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067174142X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067174142X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gulliver's Fugitives - TNG#11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741438?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741438&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

February

* Harry Kim fails his oral entrance examination to Starfleet Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While aboard the *U.S.S. Yosemite*, Elizabeth Shelby begins to study the Borg. She is promoted to Lt. Commander and reassigned to Starfleet Tactical. [***("All That Glisters," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Doomsday World - TNG#12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741446?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741446&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Data introduces Keiko Ishikawa to Chief Miles O'Brien. [***("Beginnings," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Exiles - TNG#14)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671705601?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671705601&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Admiral Paris removes Tom's name from consideration for posting aboard the *Enterprise*. Soon after, Tom's three friends are killed due to his negligence during a routine piloting exercise. Tom conceals the truth of his actions. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Janeway appears before a review board comprised of Admiral Paris, Admiral Finnegan, and Ensign Tuvok. Tuvok is promoted to Lieutenant and assigned to Janeway's crew aboard the *U.S.S. Bonestell*. ***(***[***Mosaic - VOY - Ch. 22***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***  
  *Note: According to Janeway in the television series, this event should be nine years prior to the episode "Revulsion." The span has been shortened to eight years to coincide with Tom Paris's training accident.*
* Descendants from the crew of the *U.S.S. Verdun* are discovered on Torgu-Va in the Tarn neutral zone. ***[(The Forgotten War - TNG#57)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011596?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011596&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *U.S.S. Grissom* escapes from Romulan Commander Tomalak when Lt. Kat Mueller suggests that they hide within a comet. Mueller is promoted to Lt. Commander. [***("Performance Appraisal," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Enterprise-D* encounters the *Enterprise-C* emerging from a temporal rift. This event alters history such that the Federation has been involved in a protracted war with the Klingon Empire, and Tasha Yar is still alive. Following the death of Captain Garrett, the *Enterprise-C* returns through the rift with Tasha aboard to correct the timeline.

* ***[(Q-In-Law - TNG#18)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671733893?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671733893&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Fortune's Light - TNG#15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708368?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708368&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Worf's Klingon father is unjustly accused of aiding in the destruction of the Khitomer Colony 20 years earlier. As the son of a traitor, Worf accepts discommendation from the Klingon High Council.

* ***[(The Eyes Of The Beholders - TNG#13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671700103?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671700103&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Boogeymen - TNG#17)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671709704?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671709704&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Backstory. [***("The Captain And The King," Enterprise Logs)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While aboard the Enterprise, Sarek is diagnosed with Bendii syndrome, resulting in a loss of emotional control. ***(***[***Unification - TNG***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067177056X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067177056X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Avenger***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671551310?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671551310&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* The *Enterprise-D* encounters Kirk's *Enterprise* at black hole TNC65813. Zefram Cochrane and the Companion are beamed aboard from a shuttlecraft. [***(Federation)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before The Satellite Hit," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Contamination - TNG#16)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067170561X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067170561X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Lt. Commander Shelby temporarily signs aboard the *Enterprise*. ***(***[***The Return***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067152609X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067152609X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***House Of Cards - NF#1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Picard is captured and assimilated by the Borg collective. ***(***[***"Final Entry" December 27, 2367, Strange New Worlds V***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Star Trek VIII: First Contact***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100316X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100316X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* The Borg head toward Earth, destroying 39 Starfleet vessels that intercept the cube at Wolf 359, including the *Saratoga*. ***(***[***"Final Entry" January 2, 2368, Strange New Worlds V***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Emissary - DS9#1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671798588?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671798588&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Irene Hansen receives word that the *Enterprise* had recovered Picard and used his link into the collective to decommission the Borg vessel. [***("Final Entry," January 7, 2368, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2367**

* After serving with Tuvok for five months, Janeway requests his posting to the crew of the *U.S.S. Voyager*. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 14)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Civil Disobedience," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Dark Mirror)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671794388?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671794388&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: This particular "alternate universe" appears to be incongruous with the one described in other stories, as "Tiberius" Kirk never arose to power.*
* "Brothers"

* ***[(Reunion - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671787551?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671787551&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Irene Hansen writes about the residual effects within society, particularly the children, of the Borg attack upon Earth. [***("Final Entry" March 2, 2368, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* After serving aboard the *Copernicus* for eight months, Paris confesses his responsibility for the training accident and is dishonorably discharged. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Reunion." K'Ehleyr introduces Worf to his son, Alexander.

* ***[(Perchance To Dream - TNG#19)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671708376?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671708376&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Spartacus - TNG#20)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671760513?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671760513&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Welsey leaves the *Enterprise* to join the Academy.
* [***("See Spot Run," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Deanna's son Ian returns as a two-dimensional entity in space en route to a cosmic string fragment. [***("Prodigal Son," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ro Laren undergoes therapy at the Jaros II Federation prison. [***("Flash Point," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Cmdr. Shelby is assigned first officer of the *U.S.S. Chekov*. ***[(Vendetta - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671741454?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671741454&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Of Cabbages And Kings," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Whatever You Do, Don't Read This Story!" Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Harry Kim enters Starfleet Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* B'Elanna Torres enters Starfleet Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While serving aboard the *Gettysburg* under Capt. Madolyn Gordon, Lt. Cmdr. Chakotay receives an offer to join the Maquis. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Harry Kim passes his wilderness survival test. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Chains Of Command - TNG#21)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671742647?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671742647&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Imbalance - TNG#22)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671775715?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671775715&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A century-old Klingon "lifeboat" is discovered with a survivor, K'pril son of Korpi. [***("I Am Klingon," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Monkey Puzzle Box," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Redemption."

**2368**

* En route to his first assignment as a captain, Richard Castillo laments Tasha's fate over drinks with Guinan aboard the *Enterprise*. [***("The Fourth Toast," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lt. Barklay temporarily transfers to the *U.S.S. Debakey* to aid Dr. Pulaski. [***("Calculated Risk," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ensign Ro signs aboard the *Enterprise* .

* ***[(The Badlands, Book One - Part Two)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671039571?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671039571&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Birth of Molly O'Brien.

* ***[(War Drums - TNG#23)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671792369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671792369&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Lt. Burgoyne 172 of the *U.S.S. Livingston* is sent to deactivate a rogue techno-organic Federation probe threatening the planet Damiano. [***("Oil And Water," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lt. Mark McHenry test-pilots the runabout *Amazon* near the event horizon of a black hole. [***("Singularity," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Suffering from advanced Bendii Syndrome, Sarek laments decisions made earlier in his life. [***("Dementia In D Minor," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Following the death of Ambassador Sarek, Picard and Data travel to Romulus aboard the cloaked Klingon vessel *Kruge* to investigate the disappearance of Ambassador Spock. Spock is found in the company of Romulan Senator Pardek, who arranges a meeting with Proconsul Neral to discuss reunification with Vulcan. The meeting is simply a front for a planned invasion of Vulcan led by Commander Sela. After the plan is foiled by the *Enterprise* , Spock chooses to remain underground on Romulus. ***[(Unification - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067177056X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067177056X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Picard attends Sarek's funeral on Vulcan. [***("Last Words," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Alexander Rozhenko returns to the *Enterprise* to stay with Worf.

April

* Harry Kim begins dating Libby Lattimore. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Jadzia departs her home in preparation for her joining to Dax. [***("Reflections," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Picard convinces Starfleet Academy to abolish the mandatory retirement age for the groundskeepers. [***("Efflorescence," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The crew of the Enterprise suffers mass amnesia, and is made to believe that the Federation is at war with the Lysians. [***("Kristin's Conundrum," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(Imzadi)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671867296?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671867296&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lt. Morgan informs Irene Hansen that the *Raven* had been on a mission to investigate the Borg. Irene decides to take a tour of old Europe. [***("Final Entry" July 15-29, 2368, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chakotay's home and family on Trebus are destroyed by the Cardassians. He joins the Maquis and names his ship the *Liberty* . Seska joins his crew on Bajor. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Last Stand - TNG#37)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671501054?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671501054&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Nightshade - TNG#24)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067179566X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067179566X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Irene Hansen returns from Europe. [***("Final Entry" September 3, 2368, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *U.S.S. Bozeman* emerges from the temporal rift that ensnared the ship ninety years earlier, and narrowly avoids a collision with the *Enterprise*. [***(Ship Of The Line - Ch. 6-7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009257&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Elim Garak is stripped of his rank and exiled to the Terok Nor space station in orbit around Bajor. [***(A Stitch In Time - DS9#27 - Part Three)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038850?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038850&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Sins Of Commission - TNG#29)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671797042?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671797042&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Over the next three months, Captain Bateson of the *Bozeman* writes in his weekly journal about his retraining at Starfleet Academy. [***("Future Shock," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: Most of the journal dates are incorrect.*
* A Borg designated "Three Of Five" is rescued from a crashed shuttle. He is given the name "Hugh" by the crew, and experiences a taste of individuality before being returned to the collective. [***(Descent)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671882678?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671882678&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While on Kolya, a dormant "seed" of Armus manifests itself within Riker and murders two Kolyati. [***("The Shoulders Of Giants," Three: Nyda, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Ko N'ya stone is recovered from a wrecked Ferengi vessel. The descendants of the Iconian race are reunified. ***[(The Devil's Heart - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671794264?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671794264&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Grounded - TNG#25)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671797476?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671797476&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Romulan Prize - TNG#26)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671797468?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671797468&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Picard experiences a lifetime worth of memories of Kamin, a citizen of the long-dead world of Kataan. [***("The Promise," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Time's Arrow"

**2369**

* [***(The Best And The Brightest - Year One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015494?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015494&creative=373489&camp=211189)

January 24

* The crew of the *Bozeman*, who had been immunized against Rigelian fever in the 23rd century, develop an antidote to quell an outbreak near the Mutara Sector. [***("Future Shock," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Montgomery Scott is rescued from the wreckage of the *Jenolen* on the Dyson Sphere. Ensign Franklin's transporter pattern is irrecoverably degraded. After helping to extricate the *Enterprise* from the interior of the sphere, Scott departs in the shuttlecraft *Goddard*. ***[(Relics - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671864769?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671864769&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Neelix undergoes detoxification for his addiction to Rhuludian crystals. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* B'Elanna drops out of Starfleet Academy. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Here There Be Dragons - TNG#28)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671865714?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671865714&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* makes first contact with the Pelavians, whose exhalations trigger hallucinations in humans. [***("On The Scent Of Trouble," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(A Fury Scorned - TNG#43)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671527037?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671527037&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Captain Edward Jellico is given temporary command of the Enterprise while Picard, Worf and Beverly Crusher conduct a covert mission into Cardassian space. Picard is captured on Celtris III and tortured by Gul Madred until Jellico demands his release. [***(House Of Cards - NF#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chakotay kills a Cardassian with his bare hands. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Debtor's Planet - TNG#30)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671883410?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671883410&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Cardassians withdraw from Terok Nor and Bajoran space. A group led by Leej Terrell secretly removes one of the Red Orbs of Jalbador. ***(***[***Millennium #1: The Fall Of Terok Nor - Ch. 1***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024019?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024019&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***Millennium #3: Inferno***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024035?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024035&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Backstory. [***(Once Burned - CT#5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020781?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020781&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Emissary - DS9#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671798588?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671798588&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Sisko and Kira return to Bajor for a speech to be given by Kai Opaka. An explosion traps them in the Paths Of The Lost catacombs beneath the Taluno Library. [***("Ha'mara," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Garak gets philosophical with a Bajoran terrorist in Quark's bar. [***("Fabrications," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(Guises Of The Mind - TNG#27)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671798316?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671798316&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Siege - DS9#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671870831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671870831&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Molly's age incorrect?*

* ***[(Invasion! #2: The Soldiers Of Fear - TNG#41)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671541749?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671541749&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Spock and McCoy meet with Dr. Crusher aboard the Enterprise to research a genetic disease that is wiping out the Romulan royal family. ***[(Double Helix #3: Red Sector - TNG#53)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671032577?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671032577&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Lady Q recruits Selar to assist in the Q-continuum civil war. [***("Q'uandry," 2367, No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The year "2367" is the result of an editing snafu.*
* Several Klingon youth, including Toq, are liberated from a Romulan prison camp by Worf. [***(Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Death Of Princes - TNG#44)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568086?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568086&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Bloodletter - DS9#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671872753?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671872753&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(To Storm Heaven - TNG#46)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568388?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568388&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* While aboard the *Enterprise*, Klingon scientist Kurak is accused of murder by Dr. Crusher. [***(Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Warped - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671567810?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671567810&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Romulan Strategem - TNG#35)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671879979?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671879979&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A duplicate of William Riker created in a transporter accident eight years earlier is discovered on Nervala IV. He chooses to use the name "Thomas." [***(Double Helix #4: Quarantine - TNG#54)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034774&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory. [***(Double Helix #5: Double Or Nothing - TNG#55)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034782?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034782&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Foreign Foes - TNG#31)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067188414X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067188414X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Requiem - TNG#32)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671795678?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671795678&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: The year given in the story (2370) is too late given Ro's presence aboard the* Enterprise*.*
* Aboard a Bolian freighter, B'Elanna is captured by Cardassians, and is rescued by Chakotay and Seska. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Epilogue. ***[(Guises Of The Mind - TNG#27)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671798316?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671798316&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Ensign Ro leaves the *Enterprise*.

* ***[(Tooth And Claw - TNG#60)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042114?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042114&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Descent - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671882678?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671882678&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2370**

* ***[(Engines Of Destiny)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671037021?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671037021&creative=373489&camp=211189)*** *- Need backstories!*
* Morgan Bateson, who had married Mira Romaine in the 23rd century, settles his differences with Montgomery Scott. [***("Ancient History," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Wixiban is captured and imprisoned by the Ubeans. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Warchild - DS9#7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671881167?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671881167&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Aboard the *Liberty*, B'Elanna repairs a shuttlecraft with Seska. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Blaze Of Glory - TNG#34)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671880454?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671880454&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Gambit"
* Jadzia Dax is kidnapped by Verad, a Trill who removes her symbiont to take it as his own. [***("Reflections," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Big Game - DS9#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671880306?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671880306&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* In Marseilles, Chakotay recruits Tom Paris to join the Maquis. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Liberty* makes its first foray into Cardassian territory. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* *Q* the Philosopher (aka "Quinn") visits Riker on his birthday. [***("A Q To Swear By," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Klingon)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002570?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002570&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Possession - TNG#40)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671864858?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671864858&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: References placing the story "eighty years" after* Demons *are incorrect.*

* ***[(Fallen Heroes - DS9#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067188459X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067188459X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dyson Sphere - TNG#50)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671541730?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671541730&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Infiltrator - TNG#42)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568310?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568310&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Into The Nebula - TNG#36)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894536?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894536&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Devil In The Sky - DS9#11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671881140?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671881140&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* At the age of nine months, Kes begins to inquire about Ocampan history. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The crew of the *Liberty* begins constructing a base on an M-class planet in the Badlands. Tom saves B'Elanna from drowning. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Liberty* is severely damaged in battle. Tom departs in a shuttle to seek help, but is intercepted by the *U.S.S. Bradbury*. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Dark Passions, Book One)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671787853?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671787853&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dark Passions, Book Two)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671787861?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671787861&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* As part of an undercover operation for Starfleet Intelligence, Mackenzie Calhoun boards the Romulan vessel *Terix* to retrieve a secret phased-cloaking device. [***("Loose Ends," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Q-Squared - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671891510?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671891510&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Balance Of Power - TNG#33)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520032?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520032&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dragon's Honor - TNG#38)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671501070?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671501070&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* assists in the evacuation of Nunanavik, an arctic colony world settled by Inuit. [***("Life Itself Is Reason Enough," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(The Best And The Brightest - Year Two)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015494?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015494&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Journey's End"
* "The Maquis (DS9)"
* [***("The Naked Truth," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Antimatter - DS9#8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067188560X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067188560X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Preemptive Strike"

* ***[(Rogue Saucer - TNG#39)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671549170?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671549170&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(All Good Things... - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671521489?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671521489&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Bajoran militia leader Orta discovers a Malkus Artifact on Bajor's second moon.  Dax, Kira and Captain Declan Keogh of the *Odyssey* are taken captive aboard the *Rio Grande*. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book One: The Second Artifact)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419227&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2371**

* The *Odyssey* is destroyed by the Jem'Hadar in the Gamma quadrant. ***[(The Brave And The Bold, Book One: Second Interlude)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419227?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419227&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. McCoy discovers a potential cure for Irumodic syndrome. [***("The Name Of The Cat," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tom Paris is sentenced to a Federation rehab colony at Aukland. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 8)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* At the age of eighteen months, Kes meets Daggin and begins exploring the tunnels at the boundaries of the city. She will meet with the Elder Toscat to ascertain the extent of Ocampan historical records. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Doctors Three," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Intellivore - TNG#45)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568329?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568329&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Search - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671506048?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671506048&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(The Best And The Brightest - Year Three)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015494?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015494&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Picard, Crusher and Data investigate ruins on the planet Equinox in the Cardassian Neutral Zone which are identical to those of the Hopi Indians on Earth. [***("The Peacemakers," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Proud Helios - DS9#9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671883909?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671883909&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Valhalla - DS9#10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671881159?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671881159&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Betrayal - DS9#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671881175?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671881175&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Day Of Honor: Ancient Blood - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002384?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002384&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Alexander's age is given as twelve, but should be ten or eleven.*

* ***[(Crossover - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671896768?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671896768&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Kahless - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671008870?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671008870&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Backstory, followed by framing story. ***[(Dujonian's Hoard - CT#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067101465X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067101465X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Framing story. ***[("The Captain And The King," Enterprise Logs)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035797?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035797&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kes reads the ancient texts left by her ancestors, telling of the construction of the underground city by the Caretaker. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While investigating spatial anomalies in the Alin system, the research vessel *Anasazi* discovers the remains of three naval warplanes from Earth's World War II. [***("Flight 19," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Dr. Selar returns to Vulcan during the onset of Pon Farr. [***(House Of Cards - NF#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Picard, Spock and Dr. Zimmerman attend a ceremony conducted by the Horta on Janus IV. [***("Tears For Eternity," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Do Comets Dream? - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411307?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411307&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Tharia, an Andorian member of Chakotay's crew, uses a Malkus Artifact to destroy the ecosystem on the Cardassian planet of Nramia. Tuvok poses as a Starfleet defector to infiltrate the Maquis, and is taken aboard Cal Hudson's vessel, the *Liberator*. The artifact is recovered by Captain DeSoto of the *Hood*. Tuvok joins Chakotay's crew. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book Two: The Third Artifact)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419235?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419235&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Several details conflict with* Pathways*. Chakotay's ship is called the* Geronomo; *and Tuvok is found on a shuttle in the DMZ, not recruited on Bajor.*
* While aboard the *Spartacus*, Chakotay's crew is infected with a deadly plague on the planet Helena. They abduct Thomas Riker, now a medical courier, in the hope of obtaining medical supplies. Tom Riker later joins the Maquis and attempts to steal the Defiant from Deep Space Nine. ***[(Double Helix #4: Quarantine - TNG#54)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034774?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034774&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Worf is promoted to Lt. Commander. Tolian Soran is discovered aboard the Amargosa Observatory following an attack by Romulans. [***(Star Trek VII: Generations)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537539?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537539&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Admiral John Harriman and Montgomery Scott inform Admiral Nechayev of their suspicion that Soran may destroy Amargosa. [***("Full Circle," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Accompanied by Jean-Luc Picard, James T. Kirk exits the Nexus at Veridian III. Kirk is killed while preventing Tolian Soran from destroying the Veridian sun. The *Enterprise-D* is destroyed in an attack by the Duras sisters, but the crew survives by performing an emergency saucer landing. ***[(Star Trek VII: Generations)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537539?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537539&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Data experiences his own idea of paradise after entering the Nexus on Veridian III. [***("Tribble In Paradise," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: This happens only in the alternate timeline where Soran succeeds in destroying the Veridian sun.*
* Before his death, Kirk contemplates an offer from the Organians to alter his own past. [***("Reflections," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A metal pitcher made by Picard's nephew René is retrieved from the *Enterprise* wreckage by LaForge. [***("The Change Of Seasons," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Picard visits McCoy at his home in Georgia to inform him and Scott of Kirk's death. [***("Solemn Duty," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Scott brings word to Harriman of the *Enterprise's* destruction and of Kirk's death. [***("Full Circle," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(The Best And The Brightest - Summer)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015494?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015494&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* After departing Veridian III aboard the *Farragut*, Worf proposes to Deanna. Thomas Riker is liberated from a Cardassian prison camp on Lazon II by Sela. [***(Triangle: Imzadi II - Chs. 1-6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671025384?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671025384&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kes ventures to the surface of the Ocampan homeworld and is captured by the Kazon-Ogla. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 12)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Fifteen days after the destruction of Amargosa, Captain Bateson writes of his decision not to join the pursuit of Soran. [***("Future Shock," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

May

* Picard visits the Cochrane monument on Titan. ***[(Federation)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671894234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671894234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Harry Kim graduates and accepts a posting aboard the *Voyager*. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Neelix notices Kes at Jabin's camp and attempts to barter for her release. [***(Pathways - VOY - Ch. 10)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Laertian Gamble - DS9#12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671886908?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671886908&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Past Tense"
* Spock laments Kirk's "second" death. ***[(The Ashes Of Eden - Prologue/Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520369?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520369&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Spock's reference to the crew's "final adventure" together is incorrect, unless he meant the last time aboard the* Enterprise*.*
* Under direction of Commander Shelby, Picard and Dr. Crusher embark on the *Monitor* to Starbase 804 with orders to retrieve a Borg vessel. On Veridian III, Kirk's body is retrieved by Romulans who revive him using technology acquired in an alliance with the Borg. The *Farragut* is destroyed. With orders to kill Picard, Kirk tracks down Worf on Qo'noS as well as Data and LaForge on Trilex before being apprehended on DS9. Later aboard the *Challenger*, Drs. Bashir and McCoy succeed in removing the Borg implants, while Picard, Crusher and Ambassador Spock are taken aboard after escaping from Borg captivity. The *Monitor* is fitted with a Borg transwarp engine and temporarily designated *Enterprise*, and travels to the Borg homeworld where *V'Ger* was repaired over a century earlier. Kirk sacrifices himself to destroy the Borg Central Node. ***[(The Return)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067152609X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067152609X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(The Badlands, Book Two - Part Three - Chs. 1-5)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067103958X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067103958X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Liberty* is transported over 70,000 light-years to the Delta quadrant by the Caretaker. Tom Paris is released into Janeway's custody to assist in the investigation of the *Liberty's* disappearance. [***(Caretaker - VOY#1 - Ch. 1-4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067151914X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067151914X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(The Badlands, Book Two - Part Three - Chs. 6-11)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067103958X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067103958X&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Unfortunately, the author elected to completely rewrite several scenes already covered in* Caretaker*, even changing the names of the doctor and nurse in the process.*
* *Voyager* arrives in the Delta quadrant and takes aboard Neelix and Kes. Janeway destroys the Caretaker's transporter array to prevent its capture by the Kazon-Ogla. The Maquis members join the *Voyager* crew and begin the long journey home. Casualties include First Officer Lt. Cmdr. Cavit, Helmsman Lt. Stadi, CMO Dr. Fitzgerald and Nurse T'Prena. ***[(Caretaker - VOY#1 - Chs. 5-22)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067151914X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067151914X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Janeway notes Chakotay's posting as First Officer in her personal log. [***(The Brave And The Bold, Book Two: Third Interlude)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419235?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419235&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* News reports begin circulating about the *Voyager*'s disappearance. [***("Final Entry" March 7, 2371, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A Romulan group led by Sela kidnaps Deanna and Alexander from Lwaxana Troi's home on Betazed. Worf and Will Riker are captured while attempting a rescue. While Picard and Odo are on Qo'noS, Sela sends Tom Riker to assassinate Gowron. The hostages are rescued by Captain Korsmo and Cmdr. Shelby of the *U.S.S. Excalibur*. Worf and Deanna break off their engagement. [***(Triangle: Imzadi II - Chs. 7-26)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671025384?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671025384&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Escape - VOY#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520962?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520962&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Three weeks after the *Voyager*'s disappearance, Anne Carey writes in her journal about her lost husband, Joe. [***("The Ones Left Behind," part 1, Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The month, given as April, is incorrect.*

* ***[(Ragnarok - VOY#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067152044X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067152044X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Violations - VOY#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520466?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520466&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Six weeks after the Voyager's disappearance, Admirals Patterson and Paris visit Gretchen Janeway to inform her that Katheryn is officially missing in action. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Incident At Arbuk - VOY#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671520482?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671520482&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Legate Turrel of Cardassia agrees to return the Orb Of Opportunity to Bajor; however, en route to DS9, the orb is seized by the Maquis. [***("The Orb Of Opportunity," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Best And The Brightest - Year Four)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671015494?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671015494&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Quark's incoming shipment of self-sealing stembolts is delayed in customs, misrouted, jettisoned and eventually salvaged. [***("Infinite Bureaucracy," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Murdered Sun - VOY#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671537830?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671537830&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Asst. Chief Engineer Burgoyne of the *Excalibur* takes two weeks leave on Argelius II, where s/he has a drink with Montgomery Scott and an affair with a Rabolian woman who gives hir a vision-inducing pendant. [***("Through The Looking Glass," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Jibetan sleeper ship *Nibix* is discovered crashed on an asteroid near Cardassian space. ***[(The Long Night - DS9#14)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671551655?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671551655&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Irene Hansen writes of the increasing Dominion threat. [***("Final Entry" June 19, 2371, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Adversary" - Sisko promoted to Captain.

* ***[(Station Rage - DS9#13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671885618?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671885618&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Objective: Bajor - DS9#15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568116?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568116&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Invasion! #3: Time's Enemy - DS9#16)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671541501?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671541501&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Invasion! #4: The Final Fury - VOY#9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671541811?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671541811&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Saratoga - DS9#18)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568973?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568973&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2372**

* ***[(The Wrath Of The Prophets - DS9#20)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671538179?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671538179&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Believing that the Dominion has infiltrated the Cardassian government, the Klingons launch an invasion under command of General Martok. Worf joins the Deep Space Nine crew as an advisor on Klingon relations. After Sisko intercedes to rescue the Cardassian leaders, Gowron calls off the attack but again places discommendation upon Worf's family. ***[(The Way Of The Warrior - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671568132?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671568132&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Sovereign-class *Enterprise-E* is launched under command of Morgan Bateson, with Montgomery Scott as Chief Engineer. They succeed in preventing Kozara, a Klingon, from capturing the ship and (re)invading Cardassia. Picard, accompanied by Worf from Deep Space Nine, rescues Starfleet personnel from Cardassia, and eventually regains command of the *Enterprise*. [***(Ship Of The Line)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009257&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Following the launch of the *Enterprise-E*, Anne Carey again writes in her journal. [***("The Ones Left Behind," part 2, Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Ghost Of A Chance - VOY#7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671567985?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671567985&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Cybersong - VOY#8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671567837?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671567837&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Bless The Beasts - VOY#10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671567802?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671567802&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Tempest - DS9#19)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002279?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002279&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Mosaic - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671563122?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671563122&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Following a particularly contentious mission in the Gamma Quadrant where they had been captured by Jem'Hadar soldiers, Bashir and O'Brien struggle to rebuild their friendship. [***("Broken Oaths," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Sisko and Jadzia Dax discover that Verad has assumed the identity of Trill's Symbiosis Commissioner. [***("Reflections," The Lives Of Dax)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Garden - VOY#11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671567993?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671567993&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Janeway and Paris abandon their salamander-like offspring. [***("On The Rocks," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Day Of Honor: Armageddon Sky - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671006754?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671006754&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Day Of Honor: Her Klingon Soul - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002406?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002406&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Heart Of The Warrior - DS9#17)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002392?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002392&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* To spare Worf's brother Kurn from the shame of his family's exile, his appearance and memories are altered, and he is given the new identity Rodek. ***(***[***Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189) ***, also*** [***Vengeance - DS9#22***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671004689?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671004689&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

* ***[(Chrysalis - VOY#12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671001507?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671001507&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Trial By Error - DS9#21)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002511?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002511&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The 34th Rule - DS9#23)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671007939?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671007939&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Hawk is promoted to Lieutenant and assigned to the Enterprise. [***("Seeing Forever," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory. [***(Section 31: Rogue - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671774778?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671774778&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Basics (VOY)"
* Reg Barclay returns to the *Enterprise* after completing his work on the Jupiter Station holomatter project. [***("Out Of The Box, Thinking," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2373**

* ***[(Flashback - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671003836?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671003836&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Good Night,* Voyager*," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Black Shore - VOY#13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671560611?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671560611&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Life's Lessons," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Where I Fell Before My Enemy," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Day Of Honor: Honor Bound - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028138?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028138&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Trials And Tribble-ations)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009028?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009028&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A memorial service for the *Voyager* crew is held at Starfleet Headquarters. [***("The Ones Left Behind," part 3, Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Irene Hansen writes of her contact with the Kim family. [***("Final Entry" April 9, 2373, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Future's End" - The *Voyager* EMH obtains a mobile emitter, enabling him to leave the sickbay.
* [***("Ambassador At Large," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Vengeance - DS9#22)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671004689?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671004689&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Nog takes the Kobayashi Maru test at Starfleet Academy. ***(***[***"Best Tools Available," Strange New Worlds VI***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"The Bottom Line," Strange New Worlds III***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Beverly Crusher utilizes the *Enterprise* EMH to perform emergency surgery on a Chelon ambassador who had been poisoned by his own personal assistant. [***("Bedside Matters," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Epilogue. ***[(Ship Of The Line)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671009257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671009257&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(Star Trek VIII: First Contact - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100316X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100316X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Captain Morgan Korsmo of the *U.S.S. Exaclibur* is killed by an obligatory console explosion while defending Earth from the second Borg incursion. [***("Making A Difference," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lieutenant Hawk is assimilated by the Borg while attempting to release the deflector dish on the *Enterprise*'s outer hull. [***("A Private Victory," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Framing story. ***[(Section 31: Rogue - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671774778?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671774778&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Irene Hansen writes of Picard's latest victory over the Borg. [***("Final Entry" December 2, 2373, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations conduct post-temporal violation reconnaissance (PVR) from a temporary office on the Guardian planet. [***("Almost... But Not Quite," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Reg Barclay is recalled to Jupiter Station to assist Cmdr. Bruce Maddox in the creation of an android with a holotronic brain. He will be assigned to the Daystrom Institute Annex on Galor IV. [***(Immortal Coil - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743405927?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743405927&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Voyager* crew has a party on the holodeck in a 20th century French bistro. [***("A Night At Sandrine's," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory [***(The Mist - CT#3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014714?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014714&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Said to occur prior to the Klingon invasion of Cardassia, which is impossible given Worf and Nog's presence aboard the* Defiant*.*
* [***("Gods, Fate and Fractals," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Cardassians align themselves with the Dominion against the Federation. [***("Final Entry" August 21, 2373, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Marooned - VOY#14)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014234?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014234&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Monthuglu," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Badlands, Book Two - Part Four)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067103958X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067103958X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Rebels #1: The Conquered - DS9#24)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011405&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Rebels #2: The Courageous - DS9#25)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011413?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011413&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Rebels #3: The Liberated - DS9#26)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671011421?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671011421&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Echoes - VOY#15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002007?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002007&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Fiction," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Quark confronts D'Ghor, a dishonored Klingon, with evidence that he has been stealing from Grilka, Quark's Klingon girlfriend. [***("...Loved I Not Honor More," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Admiral Jellico, now commanding Deep Space Five, calls a summit aboard the *Enterprise* to discuss the collapse of the Thallonian Empire. Ambassador Spock and Admiral Nechayev are in attendance. Mackenzie Calhoun of Xenex is given command of the *U.S.S. Excalibur* and dispatched to Thallonian space on a peacekeeping mission. ***[(House Of Cards - NF#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013955&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Virogen plague threatens to destroy all plant life in the Federation, leading to massive starvation. On Babel, Spock discovers that Sarek was murdered by deliberate exposure to the Bendii Syndrome pathogen. Accompanied by the *Enterprise*, Kirk and Spock travel to Tarsus IV aboard the *Tobias* and discover the home base of a terrorist group called the Symmetrists, who created the virus. A cure is developed by Dr. McCoy. ***[(Avenger)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671551310?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671551310&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Spock's age (143) would place the story one year later, whereas the number of years since the Babel conference (106) would be a year earlier. The Okuda dating provides a compromise.*
* [***("I,* Voyager*," Strange New Worlds I)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Reciprocity," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Change Of Heart," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Mention is made of the war and of races in the Alpha quadrant that have fallen to the Dominion; however, the wormhole is still accessible to the Founders.*
* The *Excalibur* leaves drydock with Cmdr. Shelby as First Officer; Lt. Soleta, a half-Vulcan, as Science Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Burgoyne, a Hermat, as Chief Engineer; Dr. Selar as CMO; Lt. Robin Lefler at Ops; Lt. Zak Kebron, a Brikar, as Security Chief; and Lt. Mark McHenry at Helm. Sir Si Cwan of Thallon is a stowaway. A group of refugees aboard the *Cambon* are rescued. Si Cwan and Hebron depart in a shuttlecraft to investigate a distress call from the *Kayven Ryin* . ***[(Into The Void - NF#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013963?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013963&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Two-Front War - NF#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671013971?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671013971&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(End Game - NF#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067101398X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067101398X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Dominion War #1: Behind Enemy Lines)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067102499X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067102499X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Dominion War #2: A Call To Arms)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024973?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024973&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Captain Ben Zoma poses as a servant to the Vorta and uncovers their plans to build a Dominion base on the planet Illarh. [***("What Dreams May Come," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Scorpion" - Seven of Nine is liberated from the Borg collective and joins the *Voyager* crew.

**2374**

* A changeling spy obtains the command codes to disarm the minefield at the Bajoran wormhole. However, en route to Dominion-controlled space, the Cardassian transport is attacked by the Beta XII-A entity. The vessel and the entity are destroyed at the Hunyadi Rift. [***("Night Of The Vulture," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Dominion War #4: Sacrifice Of Angels)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024981?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024981&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* During the Cardassian occupation of DS9, Jake Sisko develops a friendship with Tora Ziyal. [***("Three Sides To Every Story," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Runs concurrently with* Sacrifice Of Angels

* ***[(The Dominion War #3: Tunnel Through The Stars)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671025007?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671025007&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "The Gift" - Kes leaves the *Voyager* crew.

* ***[(Day Of Honor - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019813?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019813&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Revulsion" - Tuvok is promoted to Lt. Commander.
* Backstory, followed by framing story. ***[(Fire Ship - CT#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014676?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014676&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[("The First," Strange New Worlds I)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014463?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014463&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(Planet X - TNG)***](http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ts/book-customer-reviews/0671019163/trowbridgesnewteA)

* ***[(Martyr - NF#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020366?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020366&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Fire On High - NF#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020374?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020374&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Voyager* rescues the crew of a T'kari vessel. [***("When Push Comes To Shove," The Amazing Stories)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *U.S.S. Prometheus* is captured by Romulans. [***("Who Cries For Prometheus?" Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Owen Paris visits Gretchen Janeway to inform her that they have made contact with *Voyager*. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Kim family informs Irene Hansen of the Federation's contact with *Voyager*. [***("Final Entry" October 6, 2377, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Anne Carey receives information about her husband Joe via the Voyager medical logs sent through the Hirogen relay network. Joe receives a message in response. [***("The Ones Left Behind," parts 4-7, Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: The dates in these sections are a mess. Some are out of sequence and appear to be misprinted.*

* ***[(Far Beyond The Stars - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024302?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024302&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Touched," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Elizabeth, a character in Harry Kim's holodeck program, decides to keep her sentience secret from the *Voyager* crew. [***("Witness," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Seventh Heaven," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Romulan scientists attempt to reprogram Richard Daystrom's M5 computer after recovering it from a Ferengi vessel. [***("The Soft Room," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While attending a conference for the temporally displaced with Scott and Bateson, Kirk is abducted by Spock and Janeway from the Mirror Universe. The *Enterprise* is captured by an alternate-*Voyager*. Later, Kirk accepts a Starfleet commission and is assigned to the *Sovereign* with Scott and McCoy under Admiral Nechayev, who is discovered to be a Mirror Universe spy. Picard and his senior officers escape from a prison camp in the Goldin Discontinuity. ***[(Spectre)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671008803?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671008803&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: As meticulous as the Reeves-Stevenses can be with the details of their novels, why can't they keep the dates straight? Since this story takes place two months after the television episode "Message In A Bottle" and a year after* [First Contact](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067100316X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067100316X&creative=373489&camp=211189), *both Kirk's age (142) and the number of years since the launch of the Enterprise-B (82) are incorrect by anyone's reckoning.*
* [***(Dark Victory - Part One)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671008846?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671008846&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Daystrom Institute Annex on Galor IV is destroyed when rogue androids from Exo III sabotage the weather control grid. Professor Emil Vaslovik is revealed to be Flint the Immortal. ***[(Immortal Coil - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743405927?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743405927&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("The Farewell Gift," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Via the Guardian of Forever, Kirk arrives in the Delta quadrant from an alternate future in which *Voyager's* entry into fluidic space eight months earlier has caused an interdimensional rift that is destroying spacetime. With Q's assistance, the rift is sealed and the timeline restored. [***("The End Of Night," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Q-Space - TNG#47)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019155?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019155&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Q-Zone - TNG#48)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067101921X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067101921X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Q-Strike - TNG#49)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671019228?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671019228&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Betazed falls to the Dominion. Mr. Homn is killed. Lwaxana Troi begins to organize the Betazoid Resistance. [***("The Ceremony Of Innocence Is Drowned," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* On Romulus, Spock investigates the assassination of Emperor Shiarkiek by Archpriest N'Gathan. Senator Vreenak's ship is allegedly destroyed by the Dominion, inciting the Romulans to enter the war. [***("Blood Sacrifice," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Hollow Men - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491513?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491513&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Framing story. ***[(The Mist - CT#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671014714?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671014714&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Framing story. ***[(Once Burned - CT#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020781?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020781&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Excalibur* travels back in time to prevent a genocidal attack by the "Redeemers." When attempting to return to the present, they overshoot the mark by sixteen months.  
  *Note: This fact is only chronicled in the comic book story "Double Time." However, the event is critical for the proper placement of subsequent novels.*
* Jadzia and Romulan subcommander T'Rul attempt to create a biogenic weapon for use against the Jem'Hadar. [***("The Devil You Know," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Voyager* senior staff is captured on an M-class planet while Janeway conducts diplomatic negotiations in a nearby system. ***[(Pathways - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026267?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026267&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Seven Of Nine - VOY#16)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024914?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024914&creative=373489&camp=211189) -*** Prologue backstory?
* Deep Space Nine is destroyed when the Red Orbs of Jalbador are brought together in Quark's bar, triggering the opening of a second wormhole. ***[(Millennium #1: The Fall Of Terok Nor)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024019?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024019&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A restored Deep Space Nine station is ejected from the original wormhole. [***(Millennium #3: Inferno***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024035?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024035&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Jadzia Dax is killed by Gul Dukat. Worf mourns her loss. ***[(Triangle: Imzadi II)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671025384?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671025384&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2375**

* Aboard the *Destiny*, Ezri Tigan becomes the new host of the Dax symbiont. ***(***[***"Ninety-Three Hours," Strange New Worlds III***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Second Star To The Right...," The Lives Of Dax***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* On Deep Space Nine, one of Bashir's nurses is revealed to be a Romulan agent. She assists Beverly Crusher and the *Enterprise* EMH, with the help of communications from Dr. McCoy and research by Dr. Phlox, in finding a cure for the "Vulcan Scourge," a Dominion bioweapon. [***("Mirror Eyes," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Ensign Dorian Collins writes of her recovery following the destruction of the *U.S.S. Valiant* 43 days earlier. [***("Dorian's Diary," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(The Battle Of Betazed)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074343434X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074343434X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Following the explosion of a Lurian freighter outbound from Cardassia, Odo rescues the survivors of a Cardassian "underground railroad." [***("Foundlings," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* A secret Tal Shiar base in the Neutral Zone falls to the Dominion. Centurion Shinzon and his Reman regiment are sent to retake the base, where Shinzon discovers a Thalaron research lab and a positronic android called B-4. [***("Twilight's Wrath," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Image In The Sand" - Kira promoted to Colonel.
* Ezri Dax is sent to the Pandora research facility where Axael Krinn has taken hostages in order to obtain the Protean Codex. [***("Chiaroscuro," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Voyager EMH utilizes a holographic reproduction of Leonard McCoy to assist in saving an Anjurwan empath. [***("The Healing Arts," Strange New Worlds II)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Battle Lines - VOY#17)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671002597?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671002597&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Death Of A Neutron Star - VOY#18)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671004255?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671004255&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Thirty Days" - Paris is demoted to Ensign.

* ***[(Star Trek IX: Insurrection - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024477?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024477&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Data creates robotic "bodyguards" for his friends on the *Enterprise* crew. [***("Protecting Data's Friends," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: Barring any suitable explanation for Worf's presence aboard the* Enterprise-E*, we must assume that he remained aboard for a period of time following* Insurrection*.*

* ***[(Dark Victory - Part Two)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671008846?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671008846&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Preserver)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671021265?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671021265&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* On *Voyager*'s holodeck, the plans of Dr. Chaotica are once again foiled by Captain Proton! [***("The Difficulties Of Being Evil" Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("The Space Vortex Of Doom," The Amazing Stories)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743449150?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743449150&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Bashir and O'Brien attempt to save the Alamo in a holosuite. [***("The Best Defense," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Voyager* EMH spends eighteen minutes on an away mission to a pre-warp civilization, but due to an extreme time differential, his stay seems to last for three years. [***("I Have Broken The Prime Directive," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Voyager* rescues a cyborg named Twelve-Alpha. [***("Gift Of The Mourners," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Backstory. [***("The Second Star," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Tom Paris creates a holographic monster to be a friend to Naomi. [***("The Monster Hunters," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* While Picard is visiting his niece at Starfleet Academy with Deanna, San Francisco comes under a surprise attack by the Breen. [***("Eleven Hours Out," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Admiral McCoy and Captain Scott park the *Hudson* at a Bakrii repair station until the Breen have cleared Federation space. [***("Safe Harbors," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Wesley Crusher and the Traveler test Q's humanity. [***("The Human Factor," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The crew of the *DaVinci* are assigned to recover prototype encryption technology from a crashed Breen scout ship. [***("Field Expediency," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Commander Klag of the *I.K.S. Pagh* battles Jem'Hadar and Vorta soldiers following a crash on Marcan V. [***("A Song Well Sung," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* "Tacking Into The Wind" - Gowron is killed by Worf. Martok is installed as Chancellor.
* Damar's son Sakal hides from the Jem'Hadar on Cardassia. [***("An Errant Breeze," Strange New Worlds III)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kira, Garak and Damar hide on Cardassia Prime after failing to mobilize the Cardassian resistance forces. [***("Face Value," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The *Excalibur* completes its time-travel journey begun a year and a half earlier, arriving in the midst of a battle between a Romulan warbird and the *Corinth*, which had been captured by Cardassians led by a changeling. [***("Stone Cold Truths," Tales Of The Dominion War)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: This is an apocryphal story told by Zak Kebron to his son 150 years later.*
* The Founders of the Dominion surrender to the Federation in return for the cure to a genocidal virus infecting the Great Link. ***(***[***What You Leave Behind - DS9***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034766?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034766&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Requital," Tales Of The Dominion War***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***
* Irene Hansen writes of the end of the Dominion War. [***("Final Entry" September 23, 2375, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Sisko stops Dukat and Kai Winn from releasing the Pah-wraiths in Bajor's Fire Caves. He falls into an abyss but is saved by the Prophets, with whom Sisko agrees to stay indefinitely. [***(What You Leave Behind - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034766?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034766&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Despite Federation protection, Carol Marcus disappears from her home on Pacifica. [***(The Genesis Wave: Book One - Ch. 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074341182X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074341182X&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note: Occurs ninety years after* TWOK*, based upon the Okuda dating of 2285.*
* Data and O'Brien are recalled to Earth for an inquiry into Data's actions against Kivas Fajo nearly ten years earlier. [***("Bluff," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Section 31: Shadow - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671774786?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671774786&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Equinox)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042955?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042955&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2376**

* O'Brien leaves DS9 to teach at Starfleet Academy. Worf is designated Federation Ambassador to the Klingon Empire. Garak returns to Cardassia. Odo returns to the Great Link. ***[(What You Leave Behind - DS9 - Ch. 15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034766?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034766&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Double Helix #5: Double Or Nothing - TNG#55)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671034782?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671034782&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gemworld, Book One - TNG#58)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067104270X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067104270X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gemworld, Book Two - TNG#59)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042718&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Reg Barclay's presence aboard the* Enterprise *is problematic, since he should be working on the "Pathfinder" project at Starfleet Headquarters.*

* ***[(I, Q - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024442?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024442&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Picard says that he is unfamiliar with Q's family, which is the same thing he said in* Q-Space*.*

* ***[(The Quiet Place - NF#7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067102079X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067102079X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dark Allies - NF#8)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671020803?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671020803&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Excalibur: Requiem - NF#9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042386?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042386&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Excalibur: Renaissance - NF#10)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042394?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042394&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Excalibur: Restoration - NF#11)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743410645?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743410645&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Left Hand Of Destiny, Book One - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671784935?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671784935&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Left Hand Of Destiny, Book Two - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671784943?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671784943&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Ezri discusses Dax's previous hosts with Vic Fontaine. ***[("Second Star To The Right..."/"...And Straight On 'Til Morning," The Lives Of Dax)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671028405?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671028405&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Jake, Nog & Ezri discover a secret Breen outpost in Federation space. [***("Fear, Itself," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Balt, a Ferengi trader, attempts to sell one of Barclay's holoprograms to Quark on Deep Space Nine. [***("Barclay Program Nine," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Bolian Tiris Jast is assigned to DS9 as Executive Officer. Andorian Thirishar ch'Thane is assigned as Science Officer. At the insistence of the Bajoran government, Ro Laren is assigned as Security Chief. Bashir is promoted to Lt. Commander. [***(Avatar, Book One - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074340050X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074340050X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* At the behest of the Federation, Ambassador Worf is assigned to negotiate peace between the al'Hmatti—the native people of the planet taD—and the Klingons who occupy their world. Worf is transported by the *Enterprise*, as well as the *I.K.S. Gorkon*, whose crew includes Captain Klag, Commander Drex and Lt. Rodek (formerly Kurn, son of Mogh). [***(Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Maximum Warp, Book One: Dead Zone - TNG#62)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671047493?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671047493&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Maximum Warp, Book Two: Forever Dark - TNG#63)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671047574?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671047574&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Ambassador Worf returns to Qo'nos. ***[(Diplomatic Implausibility - TNG#61 - Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671785540?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671785540&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Framing story. ***[(A Stitch In Time - DS9#27)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671038850?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671038850&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Belly Of The Beast," Have Tech, Will Travel - SCE#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743439961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743439961&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Fatal Error," Have Tech, Will Travel - SCE#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743439961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743439961&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Hard Crash," Have Tech, Will Travel - SCE#1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743439961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743439961&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Interphase, Part One," Have Tech, Will Travel - SCE#1)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743439961?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743439961&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Interphase, Part Two," Miracle Workers - SCE#2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743444124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743444124&creative=373489&camp=211189)

April

* The crew of the *U.S.S. Aldebaran* and Tiris Jast aboard the *Defiant* are killed in a sneak attack upon Deep Space Nine by three Dominion ships. A Jem'Hadar named Kitana'klan is discovered on the station who claims to have been sent by Odo. After being told of a prophecy by Bajoran Istani Reyla, Jake Sisko enters the wormhole in search of his father. The prophecy also states that the son of Ben Sisko will be the "Avatar," and 10,000 people will die before his birth. ***[(Avatar, Book One - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074340050X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074340050X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The *Enterprise* arrives at DS9 from the Badlands, bringing the lost Orb of Memory, as well as Commander Elias Vaughn who will become XO of DS9. Kira uploads Istani's prophetic book to Bajor's communications network and is attainted by the Vedek Assembly for her actions. Kitana'klan sabotages DS9's fusion reactor, but Kira jettisons the reactor prior to explosion. A second Jem'Hadar, Taran'atar, is revealed to be the true representative sent by Odo. ***[(Avatar, Book Two - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743400518?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743400518&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Invincible," Miracle Workers - SCE#2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743444124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743444124&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Urgent Matter," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The S.C.E. salvages the fusion reactor from Empok Nor to repair Deep Space Nine. ***[("Cold Fusion," Miracle Workers - SCE#2)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743444124?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743444124&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Dr. Ethan Locken, a genetically-enhanced agent of Section 31, establishes a secret colony of Jem'Hadar on the planet Sindarin in the Badlands. Bashir is recruited by Cole, another operative, to infiltrate the operation. ***[(Section 31: Abyss - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671774832?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671774832&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The Kim family informs Irene Hansen that live communication with *Voyager* is now possible. [***("Final Entry" January 4, 2378, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Gretchen Janeway listens to a recording of Katheryn's first voice communication with Starfleet Command since Voyager's disappearance. [***("Uninvited Admirals," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("The Riddled Post," Some Assembly Required - SCE#3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464427&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Lieutenant Arex Na Eth arrives from 71 years in the past, just in time to witness his father's Day of Rebirth. [***("The Road To Edos," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Newlyweds Calhoun and Shelby honeymoon on Xenex. [***("A Little Getaway," No Limits - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)

May

* "Collective"

* ***[(Gateways #3: Doors Into Chaos - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418565?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418565&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A group of Starfleet and civilian ships, plus Gul Macet's *Trager* from Cardassia, assist in the evacuation of Europa Nova, a colony world exposed to antimatter waste expelled from an Iconian gateway. Kira pilots the *Euphrates* through the gateway, arriving in the Delta quadrant, and is attacked by the Hirogen. The xenophobic Jarada allow refugees safe harbor on Torona IV in return for technical data about the gateways. Quark negotiates on behalf of the Orions for control of the gateway system. ***[(Gateways #4: Demons Of Air And Darkness - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418522?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418522&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gateways #5: No Man's Land - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418573?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418573&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gateways #6: Cold Wars - NF)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042424?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042424&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Gateways volumes #3-6 occur simultaneously.*
* [***("Horn And Ivory," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("In The Queue," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - VOY)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Death And Life," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - NF)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("The Other Side," Gateways: What Lay Beyond - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743456831?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743456831&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Here There Be Monsters," Some Assembly Required - SCE#3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464427&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Ambush," Some Assembly Required - SCE#3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464427&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Upon the collapse of the Iconian gateway system, the Jarada, assuming Starfleet duplicity, attack the *Defiant*. [***(Mission Gamma, Book One: Twilight - DS9 - Part 1)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445600?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445600&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Some Assembly Required," Some Assembly Required - SCE#3)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464427?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464427&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* The spirit of Malkus the Mighty is freed from the final artifact on Narenda III, and possesses the minds of Spock, McCoy, Kira and DeSoto. Aidulac, the creator of the artifacts, succeeds in destroying them with the assistance of the *Enterprise* and the *Gorkon*. ***[(The Brave And The Bold, Book Two: The Final Artifact)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743419235?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743419235&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

June

* The *Defiant* departs on a three-month mission to explore the Gamma quadrant. Cmdr. Vaughn is Captain, Lt. Ezri Dax is First Officer, Ensign Prynn Tenmei at helm, Lt. Sam Bowers at tactical, Ensign Shar ch'Thane at sciences, Lt. Nog at engineering, and Dr. Bashir at medical. [***(Mission Gamma, Book One: Twilight - DS9 - Part 2)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445600?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445600&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(I.K.S. Gorkon, Book One: A Good Day To Die - Chs. 1-4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743457145?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743457145&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("No Surrender," No Surrender - SCE#4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464435?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464435&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Caveat Emptor," No Surrender - SCE#4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464435?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464435&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Past Life," No Surrender - SCE#4)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464435?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464435&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Oaths," No Surrender - SCE#4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464435?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464435&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Mission Gamma, Book One: Twilight - DS9 - Parts 3-4)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445600?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445600&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

July

* ***[(Foundations - SCE#5)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483006?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483006&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Mission Gamma, Book Two: This Gray Spirit - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445627?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445627&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***("Enigma Ship," Wildfire - SCE#6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496612?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496612&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("War Stories," Wildfire - SCE#6)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496612?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496612&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Wildfire," Wildfire - SCE#6)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496612?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496612&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Mission Gamma, Book Three: Cathedral - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743445643?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743445643&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Being Human - NF#12)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671042408?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671042408&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Gods Above - NF#13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743418581?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743418581&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

August

* [***("Home Fires," Breakdowns - SCE#7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/1416503269?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=1416503269&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Age Of Unreason," Breakdowns - SCE#7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/1416503269?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=1416503269&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***("Balance Of Nature," Breakdowns - SCE#7)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/1416503269?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=1416503269&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[("Breakdowns," Breakdowns - SCE#7)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/1416503269?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=1416503269&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(I.K.S. Gorkon, Book One: A Good Day To Die - Chs. 5-13)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743457145?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743457145&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Stone And Anvil - NF#14)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496183?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496183&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(I.K.S. Gorkon, Book Two: Honor Bound)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743457161?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743457161&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Mission Gamma, Book Four: Lesser Evil - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743410246?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743410246&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Rising Son - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743448383?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743448383&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Begins immediately after* Avatar *and runs concurrently through the events in* Lesser Evil*.*

September

* ***[(Unity - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074349654X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074349654X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(I.K.S. Gorkon, Book Three: Enemy Territory)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/1416500146?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=1416500146&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* A massive energy wave sweeps through Federation space, destroying all life on the planets in its path with the Genesis Effect. ***[(The Genesis Wave: Book One - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074341182X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074341182X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Genesis Wave: Book Two - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411838?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411838&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(The Genesis Wave: Book Three - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743443756?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743443756&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Genesis Force - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743465024?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743465024&creative=373489&camp=211189)***  
  *Note: Begins during* Genesis Wave: Book One *and runs concurrently beyond the events in* Book Three*.*
* [***(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume Two: Trill - Unjoined)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483529?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483529&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume Two: Bajor - Fragments And Omens)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483529?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483529&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume One: Andor - Paradigm)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483510?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483510&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Harry modifies Tom's "Captain Proton" holodeck program. [***("Black Hats," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Dark Matters: Cloak And Dagger - VOY#19)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035827?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035827&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dark Matters: Ghost Dance - VOY#20)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035835?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035835&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Dark Matters: Shadow Of Heaven - VOY#21)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671035843?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671035843&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* [***(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume Three: Ferenginar - Satisfaction Is Not Guaranteed)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483537?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483537&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume One: Cardassia - The Lotus Flower)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483510?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483510&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Worlds Of Deep Space Nine, Volume Three: The Dominion - Olympus Descending)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743483537?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743483537&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Eben Saxosus, the only survivor of a planet wiped out by the Redeemer virus, receives a vision from the god Xant. ***[("Redemption," No Limits - NF)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743477073?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743477073&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* "Unimatrix Zero" - Paris is re-promoted to Lieutenant j.g.

**2377**

* ***[(Millennium #3: Inferno - Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024035?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024035&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Vulcan's Soul, Book One: Exodus)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743463560?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743463560&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Q's son temporarily sends the *Voyager* crew back to their homes. [***("Welcome Home," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Unknown aliens hit *Voyager* with temporal disruptors in an attempt to steal the warp core. B'Elanna and Seven become ensnared in a temporal loop. [***("Redux," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Yet another holodeck malfunction nearly destroys the *Enterprise*. ***[(A Hard Rain - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074341926X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074341926X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Janeway takes a nap in Naomi's "Trevis and Flotter" program in holodeck one. [***("Return," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Kes returns to Ocampa to restore the planet surface to its natural state. Shortly thereafter, the Kazon abandon the planet. [***("Restoration," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Chakotay is severely injured aboard an alien shuttle, and becomes trapped in a subspace continuum. [***("Shadows, In The Dark," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* The Enterprise performs archaeological research on the planet Havarrus, believed to be the precursor civilization to the Borg. [***("Forgotten Light," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: This story may conflict with other theories regarding Borg origins. Guinan's appearance is problematic, as no other story corroborates her presence aboard the* Enterprise-E*.*

* ***[(The Nanotech War - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743436466?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743436466&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Byron Morgan informs Irene Hansen that Annika is alive aboard *Voyager* and arranges for a communication. [***("Final Entry" February 21-22, 2378, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Within a nebula, *Voyager* discovers the derelict *U.S.S. Anticipation*, whose crew was killed by an insectoid lifeform. [***("Hidden," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Seven is injured on an away mission with Naomi Wildman. [***("The Little Captain," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Q liberates Vash from the Borg collective. [***("Iridium-7 Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are A Girl's Best Friend," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Seven of Nine assists Gary Seven in deflecting an asteroid on a collision course with an inhabited planet. [***("Seven And Seven," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(Endgame - VOY)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743442164?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743442164&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* [***(Homecoming - VOY - Chs. 1-3)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346754X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346754X&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Anne Carey witnesses *Voyager's* return over San Francisco Bay. [***("Widow's Walk," August 2377, Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)  
  *Note:* Voyager's *return takes place in December.*
* Seven says goodbye to Naomi Wildman. [***("Fragment," Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Gretchen Janeway bakes brownies for Katheryn's return home. [***("Homemade," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Irene Hansen pens the final entry in her journal. [***("Final Entry" June 17, 2378, Strange New Worlds V)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Homecoming - VOY - Chs. 4-20)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074346754X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074346754X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2378**

* ***[(The Farther Shore - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467558?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467558&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* In Ireland, Anne Carey receives communications from *Voyager* crew members expressing condolences for Joe's death. Janeway pays a visit. [***("Widow's Walk," September-October 2377, Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)
* Posing as a professor, Wesley visits the *Enterprise* and takes Riker back in time to the 1950s for a trombone lesson with Stan Kenton. [***("Adventures In Jazz And Time," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Spirit Walk, Book One: Old Wounds - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743492587?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743492587&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Spirit Walk, Book Two: Enemy Of My Enemy - VOY)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743492579?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743492579&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Kirk and Picard visit the excavation site of the ancient city of Bar'trila on Bajor, and discover that the archaeological team has been infiltrated by a Cardassian intent upon recovering a lost orb. ***[(Captain's Peril)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671021281?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671021281&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Be Born - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467655?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467655&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Die - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467663?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467663&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Sow - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743482999?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743482999&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Harvest - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743482980?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743482980&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2379**

* ***[(A Time To Love - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743462858?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743462858&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Hate - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743462890?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743462890&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Kill - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491777?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491777&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time To Heal - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491785?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491785&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(A Time For War, A Time For Peace - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491793?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491793&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(After The Fall - NF#15)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074349184X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074349184X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***
* Riker and Troi are married in Alaska. Shinzon of Remus, a clone of Picard, claims the Romulan praetorship after murdering the members of the senate. Data is destroyed and the *Enterprise* seriously damaged while preventing the *Scimitar* from attacking Earth with a thalaron weapon. Riker accepts command of the *U.S.S. Titan*, and Crusher returns to Earth to head up Starfleet Medical (again). ***[(Star Trek X: Nemesis - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743457722?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743457722&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

* ***[(Titan, Book One: Taking Wing)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743496272?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743496272&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2380**

* Despite the near-collapse of the Reunion Project on Cardassia, Garak persists in his efforts to reconcile the planet's warring tribes. [***("The Calling," Prophecy And Change - DS9)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)

* ***[(Captain's Blood)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/067102129X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=067102129X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2381**

* In an alternate future, Seven of Nine, still on *Voyager* and married to Chakotay, dies from injuries suffered on an away mission. ***(***[***Endgame - VOY***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743442164?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743442164&creative=373489&camp=211189)***, also*** [***"Don't Cry," Strange New Worlds VII***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2385**

* Eight year-old Miral Paris stows away aboard the *Delta Flyer* while Tom and Neelix conduct an away mission, and is stuck by a poisonous barb. [***("Don't Cry," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)*Note: Apparently this represents an alternate version of the alternate future, in which Neelix did not leave the ship prior to Miral's birth.*

**2394**

* In an alternate future, the *Voyager* returns home after journeying for 23 years through the Delta and Beta quadrants. Over the next ten years, Chakotay will die, Kim will become Captain of the *U.S.S. Rhode Island*, Torres will be appointed Federation Liason to the Klingon Empire, Paris will begin writing holonovels, Tuvok will succumb to a degenerative brain disease, and Janeway will be promoted to Admiral. [***(Endgame - VOY)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743442164?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743442164&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2395**

* Alternate future. ***[(All Good Things... - TNG)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671521489?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671521489&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2400**

* In an alternate future, the Bajoran Ascendancy succeeds in wiping out the last remnants of the Federation. Kai Weyoun causes the red and blue wormholes to merge, thus bringing about the end of the universe. ***[(Millennium #2: The War Of The Prophets)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671024027?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671024027&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

August 9

* ***[(Preserver - Epilogue)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671021257?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671021257&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2404**

* With the help of Ensign Miral Paris, daughter of Tom and B'Elanna, Janeway obtains a Klingon chronodeflector. She travels back in time to 2377 to bring *Voyager* home early and eliminate this timeline. ***(******[Endgame - VOY](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743442164?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743442164&creative=373489&camp=211189), also*** [***"Don't Cry," Strange New Worlds VII***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)***)***

**2408**

* Alternate future. ***[(Imzadi)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671867296?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671867296&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**c.2425**

* Tarina tells her grandchildren of her experience with the "star people" of *Voyager*. ***[("The Second Star," Strange New Worlds III)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671036521?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671036521&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2442**

* Melanie, an aspiring young writer, visits Jake Sisko at his home. ***[("Revisited," Prophecy And Change - DS9)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743470737?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743470737&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2462**

* Captain Edward Sherwood of the *Enterprise* reports to Fleet Admiral Ian Kyle Riker that they have successfully repelled a Romulan invasion of the Guardian planet, now known as the Rock of Ages. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2464**

* The Horta agree to relocate from Janus IV to the Rock of Ages to help defend the Guardian of Forever against any future incursions. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2465**

* President Toval Mot Than speaks at the launch of Kolya's first space exploration vessel, christened *Enterprise*. ***[("The Shoulders Of Giants," Epilogue, Strange New Worlds V)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743437780?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743437780&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**c.2500**

* Rogue agents Whitmore and Hanson of the Department of Temporal Investigations conduct an illicit business sending clients back in time for recreational purposes. [***("One Last Adventure," Strange New Worlds VI)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2525**

* Zak Kebron tells his son Cal of his experiences in the Dominion War 150 years earlier. ***[("Stone Cold Truths," Tales Of The Dominion War)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743491718?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743491718&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**2696**

* Three Romulan Tal Shiar agents attempt to detonate the Bajoran Orb of Time inside the Guardian of Forever, but are killed by the Horta before completing their mission. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2867**

* By this time, Vulcan-Romulan unification has occurred, Starfleet has rescinded General Order 7 on Talos IV, and the Temporal Integrity Commission has been established. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2892**

November 30

* The Temporal Integrity Commission completes repairs to the timeline necessitated by the *Enterprise's* abduction of John Christopher in 1969. [***("Project Blue Book," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**2958**

* The *Voyager* EMH backup module begins recording logs in the 27th year of his journey back to Federation space. [***("Personal Log," Strange New Worlds IV)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**c.3000**

* Alternate future. ***[(Shockwave - ENT)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743464567?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743464567&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**c.3100**

* Dax's host is killed during a shipboard accident in the Delta Quadrant. As the ship returns through the wormhole, Sisko and the Prophets arrange to have the ship emerge near Trill, allowing the Dax symbiont to be saved. The Federation is at peace with the "Borg Cooperative." [***("The Law Of Averages," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**4338**

* All sentient biological lifeforms have been eradicated by Lore and the Children of Soong. Data will travel to the past to eliminate this timeline. ***[("I Am Become Death," Strange New Worlds II)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0671026925?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0671026925&creative=373489&camp=211189)***

**5307**

* Several Horta decide to defect from the herd and leave the Rock of Ages with the Crystalline Entity. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**10,141**

* The Borg attempt to assimilate the Guardian of Forever but are destroyed by the Horta. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**17,602**

* After the humans have withdrawn their research installations from the Rock of Ages, Q begins to regularly visit the Guardian. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**22,862**

* The evil entity Armus attempts to use the Guardian of Forever to seek revenge upon the Titans of Vagra II but is defeated by the Horta. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**28,397**

* Odo visits the Guardian of Forever and asks to review the life of Kira Nerys. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**36,702**

* A Federation memorial service is held on the Rock of Ages for the Elasians and Troyians, who had ultimately succeeded in destroying each other. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**44,247**

* Humans evolve beyond their corporeal forms and join the Q in the Continuum. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**52,266**

* The male Horta on the Rock of Ages answer the mating call of the lone female. [***("Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII)***](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189)

**52,267**

* Tetsua, the "honored last" of the Horta, finally witnesses the birth of her next generation. ***(******["Tears For Eternity," Strange New Worlds IV](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743411315?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743411315&creative=373489&camp=211189), also*** ***["Guardians," Strange New Worlds VII](http://www.amazon.com/dp/074348780X?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=074348780X&creative=373489&camp=211189))***

**1,012,260**

* The holographic crew of the *ÜberEnterprise* returns from a million-year mission of extragalactic exploration, and discovers that all sentient life in the Milky Way has evolved into a noncorporeal "convergence." ***[("Our Million-Year Mission," Strange New Worlds VI)](http://www.amazon.com/dp/0743467531?tag=trowbridgesnewteA&link_code=as3&creativeASIN=0743467531&creative=373489&camp=211189)***